MR6000 MR6000-01



Quick Start Manual

MEMORY HICORDER



The latest edition of the instruction manual



Read carefully befor Keep for future refor	ore use. erence.		
✓ When using the instrum first time	ent for the	Troubleshooting	
Name and Function of Each P	art 🕨 p. 24	Maintenance and Service	▶ p. 151
Basic Operation	▶ p. 31	Troubleshooting	▶ p. 153
Preparing for Measurement	▶ p. 41	Message	▶ p. 156



July 2024 Revised edition 6 MR6000A965-06

FAQ



To set the measurement range automatically See "3.7 Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting" (p. 91).



To change the measurement range See "Analog channel" (p. 83).



To add a comment to the data See "Touch keyboard" (p. 39) and "Analog channel" (p. 83).



To minimize influence of noise (Low-pass filter, LPF) See "Analog channel" (p. 83).



To change the sampling rate See "3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 80).



To configure the trigger settings See "3.4 Configuring the Level Trigger Settings" (p. 85).



To scroll through the waveform display See "4.2 Handling Waveforms" (p. 96).



To read measured values (cursor values) with cursors See "4.1 Reading Measured Values (Trace Cursors)" (p. 93).

To save data files See "3.6 Saving Data Consisting of Items Selected" (p. 88).



To estimate file size See "16.1 Information for Reference Purposes" in the Instruction Manual.



To open data files with your computer See "4.3 Loading Data on Your Computer (Wave Viewer)" (p. 97).

Measurement Procedure

The basic measurement procedure is as follows. For advanced use, see Instruction Manual (PDF) in the accompanying CD.



Contents

Introduction	1
Notations	2
Confirming Package Contents	4
Options (Sold separately)	5
Safety Information	7
Operation Precautions	9
How to Use This Document	21

1 Overview 23

1.1	Product Overview and Features	23
1.2	Name and Function of Each Part.	24
1.3	Screen	28
	Screen configuration	28
	Explanation of each screen	29
1.4	Basic Operation	31
	Touch panel	31
	Rotary knob	32
	Changing screens and settings	34
	Quick-access menu	36
	Key lock	37
	Help function (Displaying manuals)	37
	Mouse operation	
	Touch keyboard	39

2 Preparing for Measurement 41

2.1	Installing and Removing Modules.	42
	Allocation of modules and channels	43
2.2	Connecting Connection Cords	44
	Connection cords (For measuring	
	voltage, frequency, or rotation speed,	
	and obtaining accumulations)	45
	Thermocouple (Temperature)	47
	Strain gauge transducer	48
	Current sensor	50
	Acceleration sensor	55
	Logic probe (Measuring logic signals)	57
	Connection cable	
	(For precisely measuring voltage)	57
	Connection cable	
	(For measuring high voltage)	58
	Outputting waveforms	59
	Outputting pulse waveforms	60
2.3	Supplying Power to Current	
	Sensors	61
2.4	External Sampling (EXT.SMPL)	62
2.5	Connecting the External Control	
	Terminals	63
26	Connecting the Instrument With	
	Computers	65
	00mputoro	05

2.7	Preparing Storage Devices	
	(Recording Media)67	
	SD memory card	
	USB flash drive	
	Built-In unve	
	Formatting storage devices	
28	How to Open the Media Box 71	
2.0	Supplying Power to the Instrument 72	
2.0	Turning on the instrument 72	
	GND terminal	
	(Functional earth terminal)	
	Turning off the instrument73	
2.10	Setting the Clock74	
2.11	Executing Zero-Adjustment75	
2.12	Executing Calibration	
	(For the Instrument With Model	
	MR8990 Installed)77	
3	Measurement Method 79	
31	Inspection Before Measurement 79	
3.1 3.2	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80	
3.1 3.2	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline	
3.1 3.2 3.3	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel	
3.1 3.2 3.3	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
3.1 3.2 3.3	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
3.13.23.33.4	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline81 Configuring the Input Channel Settings	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 	Inspection Before Measurement79Setting Measurement Conditions80Sampling rate setting guideline81Configuring the Input Channel82Settings82Analog channel83Configuring the Level Trigger85Starting/Stopping a Measurement87Saving Data Consisting of Items88Save types and setting procedure88Selective saving89Measuring Signals With the91	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 	Inspection Before Measurement79 Setting Measurement Conditions80 Sampling rate setting guideline	
 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 4 	Inspection Before Measurement79Setting Measurement Conditions80Sampling rate setting guideline81Configuring the Input Channel82Settings82Analog channel83Configuring the Level Trigger85Starting/Stopping a Measurement87Saving Data Consisting of Items88Save types and setting procedure88Selected88Selective saving89Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting91Analysis Method93	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 4	Inspection Before Measurement79Setting Measurement Conditions80Sampling rate setting guideline81Configuring the Input Channel82Settings82Analog channel83Configuring the Level TriggerSettings85Starting/Stopping a Measurement87Saving Data Consisting of ItemsSelected88Save types and setting procedure88Selective saving89Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting93Peading Measured Values93	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 4 4.1	Inspection Before Measurement79Setting Measurement Conditions80Sampling rate setting guideline81Configuring the Input Channel82Analog channel83Configuring the Level TriggerSettings85Starting/Stopping a Measurement87Saving Data Consisting of ItemsSelected88Save types and setting procedure88Selective saving89Measuring Signals With the91Analysis Method93Reading Measured Values93	

 1

2

3

4

5

6

5	Specifications	99
---	----------------	----

5.1	Specifications of Model MR6000	99
	General specifications	99
	Trigger	102
	Waveform screen	104
	Setting screen	105
	File	108
	Calculation	109
	Memory division	112
	Waveform search	112
	CAN measurement	113
	LIN measurement	114
	Others	115
	Waveform generation	116
5.2	Specifications of the Options	117
	Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit	117
	Model U8332 SSD Unit	117
	Model U8333 HD Unit	118
	Model 8966 Analog Unit	118
	Model 8967 Temp Unit	119
	Model 8968 High Resolution Unit	122
	Model U8969 Strain Unit	123
	Model 8970 Freq Unit	124
	Model 8971 Current Unit	126
	Model 8972 DC/RMS Unit	127
	Model 8973 Logic Unit	129
	Model MR8990 Digital Voltmeter Unit	129
	Model U8974 High Voltage Unit	131
	Model U8975 4ch Analog Unit	133
	Model U8976 High Speed Analog Unit.	134
	Model U8977 3CH Current Unit	136
	Model U8978 4CH Analog Unit	138
	Model U8979 Charge Unit	140
	Model MR8790 Waveform Generator	
	Unit	142
	Model MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit	145
	Model U8793 Arbitrary Waveform	
	Generator Unit	147

6 Maintenance and Service

6.1	Troubleshooting	153
	Before sending the instrument for	
	repair	153
6.2	Initializing the Instrument	155
6.3	Message	156
	Error messages	157
	Warning messages	159

151

6.4	Self-check	163
	Memory check	163
	Touch panel check	164
	Key check	164
	LCD check	164
	LAN check	165
	Media check	166
	System configuration check	167
6.5	Cleaning the Instrument	167
6.6	Disposing of the Instrument	
	(Removing the lithium battery)	168
6.7	Open-source software	170

Index	171

Warranty Certificate

Introduction

Thank you for choosing the Hioki MR6000, MR6000-01 Memory HiCorder. Preserve this manual carefully and keep it handy to make full use of this instrument for a long time.

Model MR6000-01 Memory HiCorder is an upper model of Model MR6000, which is equipped with the following calculation functions (options):

- Digital filter calculation
- Real-time waveform calculation

Latest edition of instruction manual

The contents of this manual are subject to change, for example as a result of product improvements or changes to specifications. The latest edition can be downloaded from Hioki's website.



Request for product user registration

https://www.hioki.com/global/support/download

This product may be upgraded for improvements or specification changes. We kindly request that you visit the following link to register your product to receive critical updates and information about the product: https://www.hioki.com/global/support/myhioki/registration/



Following manuals are provided along with these models. See manuals relevant to your purpose.

Туре	Contents	Printed	CD-stored file name
Operating Precautions	Information on the instrument for safe operation	~	_
Quick Start Manual (This document)	Basic instructions and specifications of the instrument	~	✓ MR6000A965-XX.pdf
Instruction Manual	Functions and instructions for the instrument	_	✓ MR6000A966-XX.pdf
MR6000-01 Dedicated Functions	Method to use functions including the calculation available only with Model MR6000-01	_	✓ MR6000A968-XX.pdf
U8793, MR8790, MR8791 Instruction Manual	Functions, specifications, and instructions of Models U8793, MR8790, and MR8791	_	√ U8793A981-XX.pdf

Target audience

This manual has been written for use by individuals who use the product in question or who teach others to do so.

It is assumed that the reader possesses basic electrical knowledge (equivalent to that of someone who graduated from the electrical program at a technical high school).

Trademarks

- Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge, and Windows are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.
- The SD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.

Notations

Safety notations

In this document, the risk seriousness and the hazard levels are classified as follows.

	Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that will result in death or serious injury to the operator.
	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that may result in death or serious injury to the operator.
	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that may result in minor or moderate injury to the operator or damage to the instrument or malfunction.
IMPORTANT	Indicates information related to the operation of the instrument or maintenance tasks with which the operators must be fully familiar.
A	Indicates a high voltage hazard. If a particular safety check is not performed or the instrument is mishandled, this may give rise to a hazardous situation; the operator may receive an electric shock, may get burnt or may even be fatally injured.
\bigcirc	Indicates prohibited action.
	Indicates the action which must be performed.

Symbols affixed to the instrument

	Indicates cautions and hazards. When the symbol is printed on the instrument, see "Operation Precautions" (p. 9) in this document and accompanying "Operating Precautions."
Ċ	Indicates the power button that switches the instrument between on and off states.
<u> </u>	Indicates a grounding terminal.
	Indicates DC (Direct Current).
\sim	Indicates AC (Alternating Current).

Symbols for Standards



Others

*	Additional information is presented below.
V	Indicates the initial setting values of the items. Initializing the instrument restores settings to each of these values.
(p.)	Indicates the location of reference information.
START (Bold-faced)	Names and keys on the screen are indicated in boldface.
[]	Menus, dialog boxes, buttons in a dialog box, and other names on the screen are indicated in brackets.
Windows	Unless otherwise specified, "Windows" represents Windows 7, Windows 8, and Windows 10.
Current sensor	Sensors measuring current are referred to as "current sensor."
S/s	The number of times per second the analog input signals are digitized by the instrument is represented in "samples per second (S/s)." Example: "20 MS/s" (20 megasamples per second) indicates that the signal is digitized 20 × 10 ⁶ times per second.

Accuracy

We define measurement tolerances in terms of f.s. (full scale), rdg. (reading) values, and setting values, with the following meanings:

f.s.	(maximum display value or scale length) The maximum displayable value or scale length.
rdg.	(displayed value) The value currently being measured and displayed on the measuring instrument.
Setting	(set value) Indicates the set value, such as voltage and current, that the instrument has been configured to output.

Confirming Package Contents

When you open the package, inspect the instrument carefully to ensure that everything is in good condition, and that no damage occurred during shipping. Carefully check the accessories, panel keys and switches, and connectors. If the instrument seems to have been damaged or does not work as specified, contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller. Check that the package contents are correct.

Instrument

□ Model MR6000 Memory HiCorder / Model MR6000-01 Memory HiCorder



Accessories



*1: The latest version can be downloaded from our website.

Options (Sold separately)

The following options are available for the instrument. Contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller when ordering.

The options are subject to change. Visit our website for updated information.

Options available only at the time of purchase order issuance for the instrument

Model U8332 Model U8333 Model Z5021 SSD Unit HD Unit Probe Power Unit

Input modules

Model 8966	Analog Unit
Model 8967	Temp Unit
Model 8968	High Resolution Unit
Model U8969	Strain Unit
Model 8970	Freq Unit
Model 8971	Current Unit
Model 8972	DC/RMS Unit
Model 8973	Logic Unit
Model U8974	High Voltage Unit
Model U8975	4ch Analog Unit
Model U8976	High Speed Analog Unit
Model MR8990	Digital Voltmeter Unit
Model U8977	3CH Current Unit
Model U8978	4CH Analog Unit
Model U8979	Charge Unit

SD memory cards

Model Z4001SD Memory Card (2 GB)Model Z4003SD Memory Card (8 GB)

USB flash drive

Model Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)

Logic probes

Model 9320-01Logic ProbeModel MR9321-01Logic ProbeModel 9327Logic Probe

LAN cable

Model 9642

For external sampling measurement

LAN Cable

Model L9795-01	Connection Cable
Model L9795-02	Connection Cable

Output module

Model MR8790Waveform Generator UnitModel MR8791Pulse Generator UnitModel U8793Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit

Carrying case

Model C1010 Carrying Case

Software

Model 9335 Wave Processor

For voltage measurement

Model L9197	Connection Cord (CAT III 600 V, CAT IV 300 V, 1 A)
Model L9198	Connection Cord (CAT II 600 V, CAT III 300 V, 0.2 A)
Model L9790	Connection Cord (CAT II 600 V, CAT III 300 V, 1 A)
Model L9217	Connection Cord (CAT II 600 V, CAT III 300 V, 0.2 A)
Model 9166	Connection Cord (for inputting voltage to Model U8979)
Model 9665	10:1 Probe
Model 9666	100:1 Probe
Model 9322	Differential Probe
Model P9000-01	Differential Probe
Model P9000-02	Differential Probe

For voltage generation

Model L9795-01	Connection Cable
Model L9795-02	Connection Cable

For current measurement

Model CT6700 **Current Probe** Model CT6701 Current Probe Model CT6710 **Current Probe** Model CT6711 Current Probe Model 3273-50 Clamp on Probe Model 3274 Clamp on Probe Model 3275 Clamp on Probe Clamp on Probe Model 3276 Model 9709 AC/DC Current Sensor Model 9709-05 AC/DC Current Sensor Model 9272-05 Clamp on Sensor Model 9272-10 Clamp on Sensor Model CT6841 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6841-05 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6843 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6843-05 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6844 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6844-05 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6845 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6846 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6846-05 AC/DC Current Probe Model CT6862 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6862-05 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6863 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6865 Model CT6865-05 AC/DC Current Sensor AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6875 Model CT6876 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT7642 AC/DC Current Sensor Model CT7731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor Model CT7044 AC Flexible Current Sensor Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor Model CT9900 **Conversion Cable** Model CT9920 **Conversion Cable**

Model CT6830	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6831	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6841A	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6843A	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6844A	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6845A	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6846A	AC/DC Current Probe
Model CT6875A	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6875A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6876A	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6876A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6877A	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6877A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6872	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6872-01	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6873	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6973-01	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6904A	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6904A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6904A-2	AC/DC Current Sensor
Model CT6904A-3	AC/DC Current Sensor

Safety Information

This instrument is designed to conform to IEC 61010 Safety Standards, and has been thoroughly tested for safety prior to shipment. However, using the instrument in a way not described in this manual may negate the provided safety features.

Read the following safety notes carefully before using the instrument.



Mishandling the instrument could result in bodily injury or even death, as well as damage to the instrument. Familiarize yourself with the instructions and precautions in this manual before using the instrument.



Electricity can cause potentially serious events such as an electric shock, heat generation, fire, and an arc flash due to a short-circuit. If you have not used electrical measuring instruments before, you should be supervised by a technician who has experience in electrical measurement.

Protective gear

WARNING



This instrument is measured on a live line. To prevent an electric shock, use appropriate protective insulation and adhere to applicable laws and regulations.

Measurement categories

To ensure safe operation of measuring instruments, IEC 61010 establishes safety standards for various electrical environments, categorized as CAT II to CAT IV, and called measurement categories.



- Using a measuring instrument in an environment designated with a highernumbered category than that for which the instrument is rated could result in a severe accident, and must be carefully avoided.
- Never use a measuring instrument that lacks category labeling in a CAT II to CAT IV measurement environment. Doing so could result in a serious accident.
- CAT II: When directly measuring the electrical outlet receptacles of the primary electrical circuits in equipment connected to an AC electrical outlet by a power cord (portable tools, household appliances, etc.).
- CAT III: When measuring the primary electrical circuits of heavy equipment (fixed installations) connected directly to the distribution panel, and feeders from the distribution panel to outlets.
- CAT IV: When measuring the circuit from the service drop to the service entrance, and to the power meter and primary overcurrent protection device (distribution panel).



The applicable measurement category is determined based on the module being used. See "Handling the instrument and modules" (p. 11).

Operation Precautions

Follow these precautions to ensure safe operation and to obtain the full benefits of the various functions.

Ensure that your use of the instrument falls within the specifications not only of the instrument itself, but also of any accessories, options and other equipment being used.

Checks before use

If the connection cords or the instrument is damaged, there is a risk of an electric shock. Perform the following inspection before using the instrument:



- Check that the insulation of the connection cords are neither ripped nor torn and that no metal parts are exposed before using the instrument. Using the instrument under such conditions could result in an electric shock. Replace the connection cords with those specified by our company.
- Check if there is any damage to the instrument occurred during storage or shipping and verify that it operates normally before using the instrument. If you find any damage, contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

Installing the instrument and modules



Power supply

To avoid damage to the instrument, do not unplug the power cord from the instrument when operations are in progress. Be sure to use the power key to turn off the instrument.

Handling the instrument and modules

- Do not use the modules or the cords to measure circuits that exceed those ratings or specifications. Damage to the instrument or overheating can cause bodily injury.
- The maximum input voltage and maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage of the modules and connection cords are shown in the following table. To avoid an electric shock and damage to the instrument, ensure that input voltage
- never exceeds these limits. The lower maximum input voltage of the module or connection cord must be used. Measuring a voltage exceeding this value can cause damage to the instrument, resulting in bodily injury. The same applies to the maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage using an input attenuator for the measurement. Ensure that the connection does not allow the input voltage to exceed the maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage.

See "5.2 Specifications of the Options" (p. 117).

Ratings of modules

Modules		Maximum input voltage	Maximum rated terminal- to-ground voltage	
Model 8966	Analog Unit	400 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model 8967	Temp Unit	-	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model 8968	High Resolution Unit	400 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model U8969	Strain Unit	-	30 V rms AC, 60 V DC	
Model 8970	Freq Unit	400 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model 8971	Current Unit	-	Non-isolated	
Model 8972	DC/RMS Unit	400 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model 8973	Logic Unit	-	Non-isolated	
Model U8974	High Voltage Unit	1000 V DC 700 V AC	1000 V AC, DC (CAT III) 600 V AC, DC (CAT IV)	
Model U8975	4ch Analog Unit	200 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model U8976	High Speed Analog Unit	400 V DC (Direct input) 1000 V DC (with Model 9665 10:1 Probe used)	1000 V AC, DC (CAT II)	
Model U8977	3CH Current Unit	-	Non-isolated	
Model U8978	4CH Analog Unit	40 V DC (Direct input) 400 V DC (with Model 9665 10:1 Probe used)	30 V DC, 60 V AC (Direct input) 300 V AC, DC (CAT II) (with Model 9665 10:1 Probe used)	
Model U8979	Charge Unit	40 V DC	30 V AC 60 V DC	
Model MR8990	Digital Voltmeter Unit	500 V DC	300 V AC, DC (CAT II)	



Ratings of generator modules

Intended use	Modules	Number of channels	Maximum output frequency	Output voltage
For generating sine wave and DC	Model MR8790 Waveform Generator Unit	4	20 kHz	-10 V to 10 V
For generating pulse	Model MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit	8	20 kHz	TTL level (amplitude: 0 V to 5 V) Open-collector output
For generating arbitrary waveforms	Model U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit	2	100 kHz	-10 V to 15 V

Ratings of connection cords

Connection cord	Maximum input voltage	Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	Maximum rated current
Model L9197 Connection Cord	600 V AC, DC	600 V AC, DC (CAT III) 300 V AC, DC (CAT IV)	1 A
Model L9198 Connection Cord		600 V AC, DC (CAT II)	0.2.4
Model L9217 Connection Cord	500 V AO, DO	300 V AC, DC (CAT III)	0.2 A
Model L9790 Connection Cord	600 V AC, DC	 With Model L9790-01 Alligator Clip or Model 9790-03 Contact Pin connected 600 V AC, DC (CAT II) 300 V AC, DC (CAT III) With Model 9790-02 Grabber Clip connected 300 V AC, DC (CAT II) 150 V AC, DC (CAT III) 	1 A
Model 9322 Differential Probe	2000 V DC 1000 V AC	 With grabber clips connected 1000 V AC, DC (CAT II) With alligator clips connected 1000 V AC, DC (CAT II) 600 V AC, DC (CAT III) 	-
	1000 V DC*	With Model L4935 Alligator Clip Set or Model L4932 Test Pin Set connected 600 V AC, DC (CAT IV) 1000 V AC, DC (CAT III)	10 A
		With Model L9243 Grabber Clip connected 1000 V AC (CAT II)	1 A
Model L4940 Connection Cable Set		With Model L4936 Bus Bar Clip connected 600 V AC, DC (CAT III)	5 A
		With Model L4937 Magnetic Adapter Set connected 1000 V AC, DC (CAT III)	2 A
		With Model L4934 Small Alligator Clip Set connected 300 V AC, DC (CAT III) 600 V AC, DC (CAT II)	3 A
Model P9000-01 Differential Probe	1000 \/ AC DC		
Model P9000-02 Differential Probe	1000 V AC, DC		-
Model 9166 Connection Cord	30 V AC 60 V DC	For inputting voltage into Model U8979	_

Connection cord	Maximum input voltage	Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	Maximum rated current
Model L9795-01 Connection Cable (for generating)	130.1/	30 V rms AC, 42.4 V peak AC	
Model L9795-02 Connection Cable (for generating)	±30 V	or 60 V DC	-

*: When Model U8974 High Voltage Unit is used

It is recommended to measure the secondary side of a distribution panel with the U8974 High Voltage Unit. Do not connect the connection cords on the primary side of the distribution panel because an unrestricted current flow can damage the connection cords and facilities if a short-circuit occurs.



Each channel of Model U8979 Charge Unit has the BNC terminal and miniature connector terminal with the common ground. Do not connect cords with each of the terminals simultaneously to avoid a short-circuit.

- To avoid an electric shock and damage to the module and the instrument, confirm that the instrument is turned off and that the connection cords are disconnected before removing or replacing a module.
- To avoid an electric shock, install a blank panel over any slot with a module removed.



- To prevent the instrument damage or an electric shock, use only the screws that are originally installed for securing the module in place. If you have lost any screws or find that any screws are damaged, please contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.
- Setting the measurement mode to [Preamp] allows Model U8979 Charge Unit to constantly provide power (3.0 mA, 22 V) to sensors. Set any measurement mode other than [Preamp] or tum off the instrument before connecting a sensor or probe with a BNC terminal to avoid an electric shock or damage to the measurement target.



• Do not touch module connectors inserted to the instrument to avoid damaging a module.

• Model U8979 Charge Unit has miniature connectors with the maximum input charge of ±500 pC (for six higher-sensitivity range) or ±50,000 pC (for six lower-sensitivity range). Inputting a charge that exceeds these value causes damage to the instrument.



- Use an acceleration sensor with a built-in pre-amplifier that conforms to the specification of Model U8979 (3.0 mA, 22 V). Using a inapplicable sensor may cause damaging itself.
- The mounting screws must be firmly tightened or the module may not work as specified, or may even fail.

IMPORTANT

If any unexpected waveform is observed or a module is not recognized, send the instrument for repair.

- Before carrying the instrument, disconnect all cords and remove the USB flash drive and SD memory card.
- Waveforms can frequently fluctuate even when no voltage is applied due to an induction voltage. This, however, is not a malfunction.
- This instrument may cause interference if used in residential areas. Such use must be avoided unless the user takes special measures to reduce electromagnetic emissions to prevent interference to the reception of radio and television broadcasts.

Precautions During Shipment

Store the packaging materials even after unpacking, because you will need them when you transport the instrument.



To avoid damage to the instrument, protect it from physical shock when transporting and handling. Be especially careful to avoid physical shock due to dropping it.

CD precautions

- Exercise care to keep the recorded side of discs free of dirt and scratches. When writing text on a disc's label, use a pen or marker with a soft tip.
- Keep discs inside a protective case and do not expose to direct sunlight, high temperature, or high humidity.
- Hioki is not liable for any issues your computer system experiences in the course of using this disc.

Handling storage devices



· Do not subject the instrument to extreme shock or vibration. Shock can cause

• Do not carry the instrument with a USB flash drive inserted. Damage could result.



- damage to the HD unit or built-in SSD unit.
- Inserting a storage device upside down, backward, or in the wrong direction may damage the storage device and instrument.



Exercise care when using such products because static electricity could damage the external storage media or cause a malfunction of the instrument.

IMPORTANT

- Do not extract any external storage device or turn off the instrument while the instrument is
 accessing the storage device (while the blue SAVE key is lighting up). Data stored in the device
 could be lost.
- No compensation is available for loss of data stored on any external storage device (USB flash drive, SD card) or the built-in HD and SSD units of the instrument, regardless of contents or causes of damage or loss. Be sure to back up any important data stored on the external storage device (USB flash drive, SD card), and the built-in HD and SSD units of the instrument.
- When the instrument is left powered off for a long period of time (about one year or more), the data saved to the built-in SSD may be lost. Be sure to back up the data if the instrument is to be left powered off for a long time.
- Proper operation of the instrument is only guaranteed when using Hioki optional SD Memory Cards and USB Drives as external storage devices. Proper operation is not guaranteed with other recording media.
- Do not remove the seals that are affixed to the instrument's internal hard drive and SSD unit. The product warranty does not cover damage or operational issues caused by use of any components other than HIOKI options.

- With some external storage device, the instrument may not start up if power is turned on while the device is inserted. In such a case, turn off and cycle the instrument.
- The instrument does not support certain types of USB flash drives, such as those that require fingerprint authentication or a password.
- Number of writes for the external media (USB flash drive, SD memory card) and the built-in SSD unit of the instrument is limited by their flash memory. If data has been rewritten many times, data reading and writing capabilities will be degraded. In that case, replace the device.
- Media that can be used to save data is as follows. Use the product available as Hioki's option only. (p. 5)

Model Z4006	USB Drive (16 GB)	(external)
Model Z4001	SD Memory Card (2 GB)	(external)
Model Z4003	SD Memory Card (8 GB)	(external)
Model U8332	SSD Unit	(built-in)
Model U8333	HD Unit	(built-in)

Before connecting cords

For detailed precautions and instructions on connections, see the instruction manuals of your connection cords.

• If the insulation on a connecting cord melts, the metal conductor may be exposed. Do not use any cord whose metal conductor is exposed. Doing so could result in an electric shock, burn, or other hazards.

When measuring power line voltage

- Only connect connection cords on the secondary side of a distribution panel. If
 a short-circuit occurs on the secondary side of the distribution panel, the panel
 will interrupt the short-circuit current. Do not connect the connection cords on
 the primary side of the distribution panel because an unrestricted current flow
 can damage the connection cords and facilities if a short-circuit occurs.
- To prevent an electrical shock and bodily injury, do not touch any input terminals on the VT (PT), CT or the instrument when they are in operation.
- Do not leave the measurement cords connected to the instrument in an environment where voltage may surge beyond the maximum input voltage. Applying voltage may result in damage to the instrument, or serious accidents.
- Do not cause a short-circuit between another wire and the wire to be measured with the metal tip of the connection cord. Arcs or such grave accidents are likely to occur.
- To avoid a short-circuit or electric shock, do not touch the metal tip of the connection cord.

- To prevent an electric shock, confirm that the white or red portion (insulation layer) inside the cable is not exposed. If a color inside the cable is exposed, do not use the cable.
- Do not place a cord in contact with the lines to be measured. Any contact can cause the instrument to malfunction and lead to a short-circuit or electric shock, resulting in bodily injury.



- Use only the specified connection cords. Using a non-specified cord may result in unsafe measurements. Using a non-specified cord may also result in incorrect measurements due to poor connection or other reasons.
- To avoid electric shock, do not exceed the lower of the ratings shown on the modules and connection cords.



To prevent cord damage, do not step on cords or pinch them between other objects. Do not bend or pull on cords at their base.



- The cable is hardened in freezing temperatures. Do not bend or pull it to avoid tearing its shield or cutting the cable.
- Do not use any cable terminated with a metal BNC connector for connecting cables to the BNC jacks on modules. If you connect a metal BNC cable to insulated BNC connector, the insulated BNC connector and instrument may be damaged.

Before connecting a logic probe to a measurement target

To avoid an electric shock, a short-circuit and damage to the instrument, supply power from a single main to the instrument and a measurement target with the accompanying power cord.

The ground pin of logic terminal of Model 9320-01 Logic Probe (or Model 9327 Logic Probe) is not isolated from the instrument ground. The ground is shared. If each of the terminals are supplied with power from separate mains or power is supplied through a non-grounded power cord, the measurement target and the instrument may be damaged because a current may flow through the logic probe due to the resulting ground potential difference between the terminals. The following connection procedure is recommended to avoid this problem:



 Connect the accompanying power cord to the instrument and supply power from a single outlet as the measurement target.

 Connect the ground of the measurement target to the GND terminal (functional earth terminal) of the instrument.

(Always supply power from a single main.)

See "2.9 Supplying Power to the Instrument" (p. 72).



Before turning on the instrument

WARNING

- To prevent electrical shock and to maintain the safety specifications of this instrument, connect the accompanying power cord only to an inlet.
- Before turning the instrument on, make sure the supply voltage matches that indicated on its power connector. Connection to an improper supply voltage may damage the instrument and present an electrical hazard.

ACAUTION

- Do not operate the instrument on any of the power sources that provide rectangularwave or pseudo-sine-wave power (UPS or uninterruptible power supply, DC/AC inverter). Doing so may damage the instrument.
- Supply power to the instrument in combination with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) if instantaneous power interruptions occur frequently. If the power to the MR6000 goes off during the operation, the built-in system disc will be damaged. See "13 Configuring the System Environment Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

IMPORTANT

Supply power to the instrument in combination with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) if instantaneous power interruptions occur frequently. Although the instrument will not be affected by an instantaneous interruption of up to 40 ms in length, it can malfunction if the power goes off for over 40 ms. If the instrument is shut down while saving files onto an external storage device, it cannot save data correctly.

Before connecting the instrument to external equipment

 \bigcirc

To avoid electrical hazards and damage to the instrument, do not apply voltage exceeding the rated maximum to the external control terminals.

Model MR6000

I/O terminals	Maximum input voltage
IN1	10 V DC
IN2	10 V DC
OUT1	50 V DC, 50 mA, 200 mW
OUT2	50 V DC, 50 mA, 200 mW
TRIG.OUT	50 V DC, 50 mA, 200 mW
EXT.TRIG	10 V DC

I/O terminals	Maximum input voltage	
EXT.SMPL	10 V DC	

Model U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit

I/O terminals	Maximum input voltage
IN	-0.5 V to 7 V DC
OUT	30 V DC, 50 mA

To avoid an electric shock or damage to the equipment, always observe the following precautions when connecting your external equipment to external control terminals.



- Always turn off the instrument and any equipment to be connected before making connections.
- Be careful to avoid exceeding the ratings of the external control terminals.
- The ground is shared between the instrument and the external control terminals. Isolate the devices and systems to be connected to the external control terminals from one another, as needed.



You can configure Windows[®] settings only when Quick Start Manual or Instruction Manual instruct to do so. Do not configure any Windows[®] settings that are not instructed in these manuals. In addition, do not install any software other than the pre-installed software. Doing so will cause instable operation of the system, with the result that the instrument cannot launch.

• Use a common ground to both the instrument and the connected equipment. Using different ground circuits will result in a ground potential difference between the instrument and the connected equipment. If a cable is connected while such a potential difference exists, it may result in equipment malfunction or failure.



- Before connecting or disconnecting any cable, always turn off the instrument and your device to be connected. Failure to do so could result in an equipment malfunction or damage to the equipment.
- After connecting the cable, tighten the screws on the connector securely. Failure to do so could result in an equipment malfunction or damage to the equipment.
- To prevent damage to the equipment, use the recommended type of wires to connect your external equipment to the external control terminals, or otherwise ensure that the wires have sufficient withstand voltage and current capacity. See "2.5 Connecting the External Control Terminals" (p. 63).

How to Use This Document



How to Use This Document

Overview

1.1 Product Overview and Features

This recorder allows you to observe a wide range of waveforms from low-speed signals to highspeed waveforms.

You can mainly use this instrument for analyzing test and evaluation results of various products and troubleshooting those products.



1.2 Name and Function of Each Part



Operation keys (p. 26)

No.	Name	Function	Reference
1	Media box	Holds the SSD or HD unit. One port is available for USB 3.0 connector (dedicated to USB flash drives). Always use the instrument with the cover closed.	p. 71
2	Handle	The handle used to carry the instrument.	-
3	Vents	These holes provide ventilation to prevent the internal temperature of the instrument from increasing to a high temperature.	p. 10
4	USB 2.0 connector	Connect a USB flash drive, USB mouse, or USB keyboard.	p. 68
5	Display	The 12.1-inch TFT color LCD equipped with the capacitive touch panel	p. 28



1

No.	Name	Function	Reference
6	Feet	These feet are used to incline the instrument for better visibility of the screen.	_
7	Serial number	The serial number consists of nine digits. The first two (from the left) indicate the year of manufacture, and the next two indicate the month of manufacture. Required for product control. Do not remove this label. Inform your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller of this number if required.	_
8	GND terminal (Functional earth terminal)	Connects this terminal to a grounded conductor.	p. 19 p. 72
9	Power inlet	Connects the power cord provided.	•

Operation keys



IMPORTANT

Do not press several operation keys simultaneously. Besides, do not execute excessively consecutive actions. Doing so may cause unstable behavior of the instrument.

Right side



No.	Name	Function	Reference
1	USB 2.0 connector	Connect a USB flash drive, USB mouse, or USB	p. 68
2	USB 3.0 connector	keyboard.	p
3	SD memory card slot	Insert an SD memory card.	p. 67
4	Modules	Install modules required for measurement targets.	p. 10 p. 42
5	Probe compensation signal output terminal	Outputs the signals to compensate Model 9665 10:1 Probe or Model 9666 100:1 Probe for influences.	p. 46
6	KEY LOCK	Disables the touch panel and key operation.	p. 37
7	1000BASE-T connector	Plug a LAN cable to connect the instrument to your network. ACT LED Blinking: Communicating data LINK LED Green light: 100BASE Yellow light: 100BASE Off: 10BASE	p. 65
8	DVI-I terminal	Outputs the screen data signal (digital or analog).	_
9	External sampling terminal	Input an external sampling signal.	p. 62
10	External control terminals	Enables to control the instrument by inputting external signals, or output signals externally.	p. 19 p. 63
11	Dedicated power terminal for current sensors	Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit (optional) can be installed.	p. 16 p. 61

1 Overview

1.3 Screen

Screen configuration

Wavoform screen (p. 29)





AA Status

CH Channel

Sheet

Trigger

Calculation

🖌 System

Status

This screen is used to set the measurement conditions such as the sampling rate, recording length (shot), and saving data. See "3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 80).

Channel

This screen is used to configure the input channel settings such as the measurement range and low-pass filter. See "3.3 Configuring the Input Channel Settings" (p. 82) and "1 Digital-Filter Calculation" of MR6000-01 Dedicated Functions. This screen is also used to configure the CAN/LIN measurement settings. See "12 CAN/LIN Measurement Function" in the Instruction Manual.

Sheet

This screen is used to configure a display settings for each sheet. Choose channels to be displayed on each sheet. See "1.4 Configuring the Sheet Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

Trigger

This screen is used to configure the trigger settings. See "3.4 Configuring the Level Trigger Settings" (p. 85).

Calculation

This screen is used to configure the settings of the numerical, waveform , FFT, real-time waveform (Model MR6000-01 only) calculations. See "7 Numerical Calculation Function" in the Instruction Manual, and "2 Real-time Waveform Calculation" of MR6000-01 Dedicated Functions.

System

This screen is used to configure the system environment, communications, and external control terminal settings, and to initialize the instrument. You can also check the instrument configuration on this screen.

See "6.2 Initializing the Instrument" (p. 155).

....

Explanation of each screen

Waveform screen



No.	Item	Description	Reference
1	*	Switches between the setting and waveform screens.	p. 80, p. 93
2	Measurement condition setting	Allows you to choose a sampling rate, recording length (the number of points and user-defined length), and recording mode (single or repeat).	p. 80
3	Sheet selection	Switches among preset sheets.	*1
4	Search setting screen	Allows you to specify search conditions.	*2
5	File screen	Opens the file screen. To work with files, display the settings screen and then select <i>Explorer</i> from the function button.	*3
6	Waveform area zooming-in	Zooms in the waveform area.	_
7	Function buttons	Allows you to choose a function among those available on the waveform screen.	p. 93
8	Current date and time	Displays the current date and time.	p. 74
9	KEY LOCK state	Indicates a key lock state.	p. 37
10	Eject button	Ejects a USB flash drive or SD memory card.	p. 69
11	Rotary knob setting	Indicates functions assigned to the rotary knob. Each time you press the rotary knob, the function is switched.	p. 32
12	System protection state	Indicates the system protection state.	*4
13	Processing state	Indicates the processing state of the instrument.	_
14	Measurement count	Displays the measurement count.	_
15	Displayed-block number	The number of the block displayed on the waveform screen with the memory division enabled	*5
16	<u>^</u>	Displays the quick-access menu.	p. 36

- *1: See "1.4 Configuring the Sheet Settings" in the Instruction Manual.
- *2: See "6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual.
- *3: See "4 Saving/Loading Data and Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual.
- *4: See "13 Configuring the System Environment Settings" in the Instruction Manual.
- *5: See "10.2 Configuring the Display Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

Cross-screen functions



No.	Name	Description
1	Menu tab	Tap a tab to choose a menu to open.
2	Sub-menu tab	Tap a tab to choose a sub-menu to open.
1.4 Basic Operation

Touch panel

The touch panel allows the following operations.

Touch operation		Description
ر <i>اس</i>	Тар	"Tap" means to touch the display with a finger and then to lift the finger quickly.
Am	Drag	"Drag" means to choose something shown on the display with a finger by touching it and to slide the finger while toughing the display. To scroll through screens or waveforms, drag them.
t Suit	Pinch in	"Pinch in" means to move the thumb and a finger (or two fingers) together while touching the display.
Spul	Pinch out	"Pinch out" means to move the thumb and a finger (or two fingers) apart while touching the display.
Nhy	Swipe	"Swipe" means to move a finger quickly across the display while touching it.

.

.....

1 Overview

Rotary knob

Push the rotary knob to choose an action and turn the knob to perform the action.

Operation of the rotary knob



Each time you push the rotary knob X, the following actions are chosen one after another.

Magnification/ demagnification ratio	Changes the magnification/demagnification ratio of waveforms acquired across all channels in the horizontal axis direction.
Position	Changes the display position of waveforms acquired across all channels in the horizontal axis direction.
Cursor	Moves the chosen cursor.
Setting	Changes the sampling rate.

Operation for the rotary knob Y



Rotate Each time you push the rotary knob X, the following actions are chosen one after another.

Magnification/ demagnification ratio	Changes the display magnification of the chosen channel in the vertical axis direction.
Position	Changes the display position of the chosen channel in the vertical axis direction.
Cursor	Moves the chosen cursor by one sample.
Setting	Changes the measurement range. This operation can be used on the waveform screen only.

When you operate a rotary knob, the channel selection panel is displayed, which allows you to choose an channel to be operated by tapping the [\leftarrow] or [\rightarrow] button. In addition, you can directly choose a channel to be operated by tapping a channel marker.



Changing screens and settings

Switching between the waveform and setting screens

Tap the button 🔅 to switch between the waveform and setting screens.



Waveform screen

Setting screen

Switching the setting screens

Tap a tab to switch the setting screens.



Choosing an option from a list

Example: Choosing a sampling rate



Example: Choosing a measurement range of Model 8966



Entering numerical values

Example: Entering a user-defined recording length



Example: Entering a scaling ratio



Quick-access menu

The quick-access menu allows various operation that includes undoing the action and switching over to the entire waveform display.

....

.....



No.	Item	Description
1	See entire waveform	Displays the recording length of the waveforms so that they fit the single screen width. If the recording length is relatively long, displaying the waveforms may require a lot of time.
2	Reset zoom	Displays the waveforms at the default display magnification.
3	Undo	Cancels the previous action, which restores the instrument to the previous setting.
4	Redo	Performs the action canceled by tapping [Undo].

- You cannot restore the instrument to a former condition after performing an action that includes the following actions: loading data, restoring data to the default condition, executing the automatic ranging, and sending a communication command.
- · You cannot retrieve measurement waveforms.

Key lock

The key lock function disables touch panel operation and key operation to prevent an operation error during measurement.

Even if the key lock is engaged, the external control terminals and remote operation are enabled.



Help function (Displaying manuals)

The screen can display the HTML file of a selected manual.

> [Func] > [Help]

Status CH	Channel 🗐 She	et 🎵 Trigger 🛔	Calculation 🖌 Syst	em Func		
Condition	Save			? Help		
Title comment			Realtime save	Copy	ful	Trace cursor Horizontal
Measurement method Normal Envelope	e Off	oling	Memory division	Update	Ise	Section cursor blocks
<mark>: Trigger</mark> Mode C	Count	_	Reference block	2	1	1 Gauge
Repeat ~	Off 0		OFF 1			Zoom
Sampling Points		Pacarding time				position adjustment
1 MS/s 2. (1 µs)	5 k Any	2.5 ms				Auto range
External sampling Off 7 ~						
0s 500j	μs	1ms	1.5ms		Logic	CAN frame
^				X Ma	a. 🇳	2/26/2020

1

Mouse operation

Using a commercially available USB mouse enables you to operate the instrument as with the

touch panel.

Basic mouse operation for the instrument is as follows:

Mouse operation		Touch panel operation	Description	
	Click	Same action as tapping the screen	Allows you to choose a menu or execute an action.	
	Wheel button	_	Changes options to be selected.	
	Up/down/left/right	-	Moves the mouse cursor around.	

External noise may cause the mouse to malfunction. Keep the mouse and mouse cable as far away as possible from sources of noise.

Use the mouse on an insulated table. Some mouses commercially available are susceptible to noise and using such a mouse on a metal table may cause the instrument to malfunction.

Touch keyboard

Tapping a comment box allows you to enter characters with the touch keyboard. See "3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 80) and "3.3 Configuring the Input Channel Settings" (p. 82).



lcon	Description
	You can drag the keyboard. The icon ${}^{}$ appears to the left of this icon. Each tap switches between the icon \blacksquare and the icon \blacksquare .
	You cannot drag the keyboard. Each tap switches between the icon 🖾 and the icon 💻.
\times	Closes the keyboard.

Basic Operation

2 Preparing for Measurement

Carefully read "Operation Precautions" (p. 9) before starting preparation.



2.1 Installing and Removing Modules

If you order the instrument with modules specified, the instrument will be delivered with the modules pre-installed. Follow the procedures below to install a module additionally, replace modules, or remove a module. Up to four modules of Model 8971 Current Unit can be installed to the instrument. Up to three modules of Model U8977 3CH Current Unit can be installed to the instrument.

See "Handling the instrument and modules" (p. 11).

Required items: Phillips-head screwdriver (No. 2)

How to install a module



- **1** Turn the instrument off.
- **2** Orient and insert the module all the way into the instrument.
- **3** Tighten the two screws with the Phillips-head screwdriver to secure the module.

How to remove the module



- **1** Turn the instrument off.
- 2 Loosen the two module mounting screws with the Phillips-head screwdriver.
- **3** Pinch the two knobs and pull out the module.

When not installing any module after removal

Install a blank panel. To order additional blank panels, contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.



- **1** Place a blank panel.
- 2 Tighten the two screws with the Phillips screwdriver to secure the blank panel.

Allocation of modules and channels



You can find out information about the modules installed in the instrument in **[System information]**. See "System configuration check" (p. 167).

> [System] > [System information]

Status	CH Channe	l 🗐 Sheet	Trigger	Calculation	🖌 System	Func		
Env.			Externa	l terminal		ialize	System informat	ion
HIOKI MR6000-01	181312345	© 2017-2018 HI	DKI E.E. CORPO	RATION				Trace cursor
System Storage RAM Maximum unit Z5021 Internal drive	1 GW 8 None U8333(kernel System Main F HDD) Sub FP Microc	version version PGA revision GA revision omputer revisio	10.0.14393 V0.06y 3000006A 30000020 m V1.00	.1715 Stor CPL BIO DDF DSF	age driver revision D version S revision R3 revision P revision	V1.00 V1.00 4JH:1.02 1 V1.02	Liorizontal cursor
Unit No. Model 1 8966 2 8966 3 8966 4 5 6 7 8 8	Na AN/ AN/ AN/	ime	Res. 12 12 12 12	Sampli 20 MS 20 MS 20 MS	ng /s /s /s	Version		Zoom Channel position adjustment Auto range
	2.5µs	Бµз		7.5µs	10μ	s	Ĵ.⇔	
^						Y Mag.	ø	1/15/2019 16:05:04

2.2 Connecting Connection Cords

See the instruction manual of each module and each connection cord if provided.

Measurement target	Applic	able module	Cord to be	Reference	
Voltage	Model 8966 Model 8968 Model 8972 Model U8975 Model U8976 Model U8978 Model U8979	Analog Unit High Resolution Unit DC/RMS Unit 4ch Analog Unit High Speed Analog Unit 4CH Analog Unit Charge Unit*	Model L9197 Model L9198 Model L9217 Model L9790 Model 9665 Model 9666 Model 9322 Model P9000-01	Connection Cord Connection Cord Connection Cord Connection Cord 10:1 Probe 100:1 Probe Differential Probe	p. 16 p. 45
Frequency Rotation speed Count	Model 8970	Freq Unit	Model P9000-02 Model 9166	Differential Probe Connection Cord* (For inputting voltage into Model U8979)	
Temperature	Model 8967	Temp Unit	Thermocouple		p. 47
Vibration Load Pressure	Model U8969	Strain Unit	Strain gauge trans	ducer	p. 48
Acceleration Torque Displacement	Model U8979	Charge Unit	Acceleration sense	Dr	p. 55
Current	Model 8971 Model U8977	Current Unit 3CH Current Unit	Current sensor		p. 50
Logic signal	Model 8973	Logic Unit	Model 9320-01 Model MR9321-01 Model 9327	Logic Probe Logic Probe Logic Probe	p. 57
Voltage (precision)	Model MR8990	Digital Voltmeter Unit	Model L2200	Test Lead	p. 57
High voltage	Model U8974	High Voltage Unit	Model L4940	Connection Cable Set	p. 58
Waveform output	Model MR8790 Model U8793	Waveform Generator Unit Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit	Model L9795-01 Model L9795-02	Connection Cable Connection Cable	p. 59
Pulse output	Model U8791	Pulse Generator Unit	Commercially avai (Half-pitch 50 pins	lable cable)	p. 60

*: Model 9166 Connection Cord can be used for Model U8979 Charge Unit only.

.

Connection cords (For measuring voltage, frequency, or rotation speed, and obtaining accumulations)

Insert connection cords to modules. Choose an appropriate connection cord based on the maximum input voltage and tips of cords.

The maximum input voltage of the instrument or connection cord, whichever is lower, is applicable. See "" (p. 16).

Required items: Connection cords

Connection cord	Maximum input voltage	Terminal type
Model L9197 Connection Cord	600 V	Large alligator clip
Model L9198 Connection Cord (for lower voltage)	300 V	Small alligator clip
Model L9217 Connection Cord	300 V	BNC output
Model L9790 Connection Cord Example: with the alligator clip connected.	600 V	Alligator clip Grabber clip Contact pin
Model 9166 Connection Cord (For inputting voltage into Model U8979)	30 V AC, 60 V DC	Small alligator clip
When the voltage of a measurement target exceeds the maximum the module being used, use any of the following probes: Model 9665 10:1 Probe ^{*1} Model 9666 100:1 Probe ^{*1} Model 9322 Differential Probe ^{*2} Model P9000-01 Differential Probe ^{*3} Model P9000-02 Differential Probe ^{*3}	mum input rating of	Alligator clip
Example: Model P9000-02 Differential Prob	e	

*1: The maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage depends on a module to be used.

*2: An optional power cord or AC adapter is required.

*3: An optional AC adapter or a commercially available USB cable is required.

How to connect a cord

Example: Model 8966 Analog Unit



- Align the slots in the BNC connector of a connection cord with the locking studs of a BNC connector on the module, and insert the connector.
- **2** Turn the BNC connector of the connection cord clockwise until it locks.
- **3** Connect the connection cord clips to a measurement target.

How to disconnect the cord

Turn the BNC connector of the connection cord counterclockwise, and then pull out the connector.

When using Model 9665 10:1 Probe or Model 9666 100:1 Probe

Connect the probe tips to the probe compensation signal output terminals of the instrument to compensate the probe for influences before use.



- Connect the probe tips to the probe compensation signal output terminals of the instrument.
- 2 On the instrument, select [System] > [External terminal] to set [Probe compensation signal output] to [On] (p. 64).

A square wave (1 kHz, 0 V to 5 V) outputs from the probe compensation signal output terminals of the instrument.

3 Adjust the waveform by turning the dial of the probe grip.



Thermocouple (Temperature)

Connect thermocouples to Model 8967 Temp Unit.

Required items: Thermocouple and flat-blade screwdriver (2.6-mm-width blade)



Recommended cable

Compatible wire: Thermocouple element wires with a diameter of 0.4 mm to 1.2 mm Standard insulation stripping length: About 10 mm Strip the insulation of the thermocouple wires as shown on the left.

How to connect a thermocouple



- 1 Depress a button on the terminal block on the module with the flat-blade screwdriver.
- 2 While depressing the button, insert each thermocouple wire into the appropriate terminal hole
- **3** Release the button. The thermocouple is secured.
- **4** Attach the thermocouple on a measurement target.

How to disconnect the thermocouple

While depressing the button, pull the thermocouple wire.

• If noise influences surrounding equipment, pass the thermocouple element wires through the center hole of the ferrite clamp-on choke (comes with Model 8967 Temp Unit) several times successively from the same end.



- If a thermocouple three meters long or longer is connected, the measurement may be influenced by the EMC environment that includes external noise.
- For K type and E type thermocouples, the physical phenomenon, short-range ordering can probably cause incorrect temperature measurement in the range of 250°C to 600°C. Contact a thermocouple manufacturer to select proper thermocouples.

Strain gauge transducer

Connect a strain gauge transducer^{*1} to Model U8969 Strain Unit via Model L9769 Conversion Cable^{*2}.

*1: Hioki does not offer any strain gauge transducers.

*2: Model L9769 Conversion Cable is an accessory of Model U8969 Strain Unit.



To prevent damage due to snapped wires, do not excessively bend, pull, or twist the cables and joints between the cables and connectors.

ACAUTION

Required items: Strain gauge transducer and Model L9769 Conversion Cable

How to connect the transducer



- Align the plug slot of Model L9769 with the outward indentation of Model U8969, and then insert the plug into the connector on Model U8969.
- 2 Insert the plug until it locks.
- **3** Connect Model L9769 Conversion Cable to the strain gauge transducer.
- 4 Connect the strain gauge transducer to a measurement target.

How to disconnect the transducer

Gently pull the collar of the plug, which releases the lock, and disconnect the cable.

Connector pin-out



Pin mark	Description
Α	BRIDGE+
В	INPUT-
С	BRIDGE-
D	INPUT+
E	FLOATING COMMON
F	SENSE+
G	SENSE-
н	N.C.
J	N.C.

Model L9769 Conversion Cable (Strain gauge converter)



Applied voltage: A bridge voltage of 2 V

The metal shell is connected to the GND terminal of the instrument.

Pin mark	Description
Α	BRIDGE+, SENSE+
В	INPUT-
С	BRIDGE-, SENSE-
D	INPUT+
E	FLOATING COMMON
F	N.C.
G	N.C.

Model L9769 connection

- Pin F of the conversion cable (module end) is connected to pin A of the conversion cable (transducer end).
- Pin G of the conversion cable (module end) is connected with pin C of the conversion cable (transducer end).

IMPORTANT

- A bridge box is required to measure strain using a strain gauge. Use a commercially available strain gauge and a bridge box.
- Some bridge boxes may be susceptible to noise. In that case, grounding the bridge box allows the box to be less susceptible to noise. For information about how to ground the bridge box, see the instruction of the bridge box or contact the manufacturer.

You can use your Model 8969 Strain Unit with the instrument. The instrument with Model 8969 Strain Unit installed refers to Model 8969 as **[U8969]** on the display.

Current sensor

Familiarize yourself with "Operation Precautions" (p. 9) before connecting a current sensor. See the instruction manual that comes with each current sensor for details on specifications and directions for use.



Do not connect and remove a current sensor while the instrument is left turned on. Doing so will cause damage to the current sensor.

You can connect up to nine current sensors in total to the following modules: Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit, Model 8971 Current Unit, and Model U8977 3CH Current Unit. However, the instrument can provide current sensors with power with a current of 4.8 A or less. When Model CT6710 Current Probe or Model CT6711 Current Probe is used, their consumption current limits the number of current sensors that can be connected.

See "Warning messages" (p. 159). (Nos. 630 and 631)

Current sensors that can be connected to current modules

The following current sensors can be connected to the Model U8977 3CH Current Unit and Model 8971 Current Unit. Use of conversion cables may be required depending on sensors and modules.

Model number	Model name	Maximum input current / Frequency	Conversion cable for U8977	Conversion cable for 8971	Connector* ¹
9709		500 4	CT9900	9318	Plastic
9709-05	AC/DC Current Sensor	500 A DC to 100 kHz	\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
9272-05	Clamp on Sensor	20 A / 200 A 1 Hz to 100 kHz	\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
9272-10			CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6830	AC/DC Current Probe	2 A DC to 100 kHz	\checkmark	Unable to connect	Metal
CT6831	AC/DC Current Probe	20 A DC to 100 kHz	\checkmark	Unable to connect	Metal
CT6841		20 A DC to 1 MHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6841-05 CT6841A	AC/DC Current Probe		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6843		200 A DC to 500 kHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6843-05 CT6846A	AC/DC Current Probe		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6844		500 A DC to 200 kHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6844-05 CT6844A	AC/DC Current Probe		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6845		500 A DC to 100 kHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6845-05 CT6845A	AC/DC Current Probe		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6846		1000 A DC to 20 kHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6846-05 CT6846A	AC/DC Current Probe		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6862		50.4	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6862-05	AC/DC Current Sensor	DC to 1 MHz	\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6863		200 A DC to 500 kHz	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6863-05	AC/DC Current Sensor		\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6865		1000 0	CT9900	9318	Plastic
CT6865-05	AC/DC Current Sensor	DC to 20 kHz	\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6875 CT6875A CT6875A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor	500 A DC to 2 MHz	✓	CT9900 + 9318	Metal
CT6876 CT6876A CT6876A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor	1000 A DC to 1.5 MHz	\checkmark	CT9900 + 9318	Metal

✓: Directly connectible

Model number	Model name	Maximum input current / Frequency	Conversion cable for U8977	Conversion cable for 8971	Connector* ¹
CT6877 CT6877A CT6877A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor	1000 A DC to 1 MHz	~	Unable to connect	Metal
CT6872 CT6872-01	AC/DC Current Sensor	50 A DC to 10 MHz	~	CT9901 + 9318	Metal
CT6873 CT6873-01	AC/DC Current Sensor	200 A DC to 10 MHz	~	CT9901 + 9318	Metal
CT6904A	AC/DC Current Sensor	500 A DC to 4 MHz	\checkmark	CT9901 + 9318	Metal
CT6904A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor	500 A DC to 2 MHz	~	CT9901 + 9318	Metal
CT6904A-2	AC/DC Current Sensor	800 A DC to 4 MHz	~	CT9901 + 9318	Metal
CT6904A-3	AC/DC Current Sensor	800 A DC to 2 MHz	~	CT9901 + 9318	Metal

*1: Metal connector (ME15W), plastic connector (PL23)

2

Preparing for Measurement

Connecting a current sensor with Model U8977 3CH Current Unit

You can directly connect a current sensor with the sub model-number "-05," which has a metal connector (ME15W).



Using Model CT9900 Conversion Cable, you can connect a current sensor without the sub modelnumber "-05," which has a plastic connector (PL23), with Model U8977 3CH Current Unit.



When Model CT9900 Conversion Cable is used, the instrument recognizes Model CT6846 or CT6865 (1000 A rating) as a 500-A AC/DC sensor. Set the conversion ratio to 2.00.

By using Model CT9920 Conversion Cable (optional), you can connect a current sensor of Model CT7000 series with Model U8977 3CH Current Unit. The instrument cannot recognize any sensor with Model CT9920 connected. Select a mode in the setting screen.

Applicable models: CT7631, CT7636, CT7642, CT7731, CT7736, CT7742, CT7044, CT7045, CT7046



Connecting a current sensor with Model 8971 Current Unit

By using Model 9318 Conversion Cable*, you can connect a current sensor without the sub modelnumber "-05," which has a plastic connector (PL23), with Model 8971 Current Unit. *: Model 9318 Conversion Cable is an accessory of Model 8971 Current Unit.



- Align the guides of the conversion cable with those of the sensor connector on the module, and straightly insert the plug until it locks.
- 2 Align the guides of the current sensor to be used with those of the conversion cable connector, and straightly insert the plug until it locks.

The instrument automatically recognizes the model of the current sensor.

3 Clamp the current sensor around a line of a measurement target.

How to remove the current sensor

- 1 Hold and pull the plastic collar of the conversion cable, which releases the lock, and the remove the connector.
- **2** Hold and pull the plastic collar of the current sensor, which releases the lock, and the remove the connector.

When measuring currents with a voltage module

By using Model 9018-50 Clamp on Probe, you can measure a current using a voltage measurement module such as Model 8966 Analog Unit.

Specifying the scaling allows measured waveforms to be displayed as current values. For the setup procedure, see "Converting Input Values (Scaling Function)" in the Instruction Manual.

Acceleration sensor

Connect an acceleration sensor* to Model U8979 Charge Unit. Familiarize yourself with "Operation Precautions" (p. 9) before connecting a current sensor. *: Hioki does not offer any acceleration sensors.

Acceleration sensor connectible with Model U8979

Use an acceleration sensor with a built-in pre-amplifier that conforms to the specification of Model U8979 Charge Unit. Using an inapplicable sensor may cause damaging itself.

Acceleration sensor type	Terminal the sensor is connected to	Note
With a built-in pre-amplifier	BNC connector	Drive power: 3.0 mA, 22 V
Charge output	Miniature connector (#10-32)	_

Connecting an acceleration sensor with a built-in pre-amplifier Connecting a BNC-output acceleration sensor with a built-in pre-amplifier



- Align the slots in the BNC connector of an acceleration sensor with the locking studs of a BNC connector on the module, and insert the connector.
- 2 Turn the BNC connector of the acceleration sensor clockwise until it locks.
- **3** Attach the acceleration sensor with the built-in pre-amplifier to a measurement target.

How to remove the acceleration sensor

Turn the BNC connector of the acceleration sensor counter-clockwise to release the lock and remove the connector.

Connecting an acceleration sensor other than a sensor with a built-in pre-amplifier

Convert the output connector into the BNC connector using a commercially available conversion connector or conversion cable to connect the sensor.

Connecting a charge-output acceleration sensor

Connecting a charge-output acceleration sensor equipped with the miniature connector (#10-32).



- Align the screw of the miniature connector, and turn the connector clockwise to tighten it.
- **2** Attach the charge-output acceleration sensor to a measurement target.

How to disconnect the current sensor

Turn the miniature connector counterclockwise, and then pull out the connector.

Connecting a charge-output acceleration sensor equipped with a connector other than a miniature connector (#10-32)

Convert the output connector into the miniature connector (#10-32) using a commercially available conversion connector or conversion cable to connect the sensor.

Logic probe (Measuring logic signals)

Connect logic probes to Model 8973 Logic Unit. See "Before connecting a logic probe to a measurement target" (p. 18). See an instruction manual of each logic probe.

Required item: Logic Probe (Model 9320-01, Model MR9321-01, or Model 9327)

How to connect the Logic Probe

Example: Connecting Model 9327 Logic Probe



- 1 Align the plug slots of the logic probe with a logic terminal, and insert the logic probe plug.
- 2 Connect the logic probe to a measurement target.

Connection cable (For precisely measuring voltage)

Connect Model L2200 Test Lead to a module.

Required item: Model L2200 Test Lead (maximum input voltage: 1000 V)



How to connect the Test Lead



1 Connect the test leads to the banana jacks on the module.

Connect the black lead to the L jack; and the red lead to the H jack. Make sure the test leads are fully inserted into the jacks.

2 Connect the test leads to a measurement target.

Connection cable (For measuring high voltage)

Connect Model L4940 Connection Cable Set to Model U8974 High Voltage Unit. Choose appropriate connection cord tips based on the maximum input voltage and terminal type.

Required item: Model L4940 Connection Cable Set

Model L4934* Small Alligator Clip Set	CAT III 300 V CAT II 600 V
Model L4935 Alligator Clip Set	CAT III 1000 V CAT IV 600 V
Model L9243 Grabber Clip	CAT II 1000 V
Model L4936 Bus Bar Clip Set	CAT III 600 V
Model L4937 Magnetic Adapter Set	CAT III 1000 V
Model L4932 Test Pin Set	CAT III 1000 V CAT IV 600 V

* Using Model L4934 requires Model L4932.

How to connect the thermocouple



- Connect the plugs of the connection cord to the banana jacks on the module.
 Connect the plugs to the banana jacks of their respective colors.
- 2 Insert the accessory clips into the clip ends of the connection cord.
- **3** Connect the connection cord clips to a measurement target.

Outputting waveforms

Connect Model L9795-01 or Model 9795-02 Connection Cable with the output terminals of MR8790 Waveform Generator Unit or U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit.

Required items: Model L9795-01 Connection Cable (terminal type: mini alligator clip), Model L9795-02 Connection Cable (terminal type: BNC terminal)



Model L9795-02

How to connect the Connection Cable

Model U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit



- Connect the SMB connector of the Connection Cable with an output terminal of the U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit until the connector clicks.
- 2 Connect the clips of the Connection Cable with an object across which the signal is being applied.
- How to disconnect the Connection Cable Hold the head of the SMB connector (other than the cable) and pull it out.

Outputting pulse waveforms

Connect the Connection Cables with the output terminals of MR8791 Pulse generator Unit.

Required items: Commercially available cable (Half-pitch 50 pins)

How to connect the Connection Cable



- Connect the connector of the Connection Cable with an output connector of the MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit until the connector clicks.
- **2** Attach the connection cable to a target.

How to disconnect the Connection Cable Press the buttons, and pull it out.

Output connector

10250-52A2PL: 3M (SCSI-2 connector, Centronics half-pitch, 50 pins, female) See "Model MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit" (p. 145)

- Metal shell of the connector 10250-52A2PL is the same as GND of the instrument (frame GND).
- Use a lock-type connector to attach a harness to the connector of the module.

2.3 Supplying Power to Current Sensors

Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit (option available only at the time of purchase order issuance for the instrument) allows the instrument to supply power to current sensors.

You can connect up to nine sensors to the instrument's modules that may consist of Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit, Model 8971 Current Unit, and Model U8977 3CH Current Unit. However, the instrument can provide current sensors with power with a current of 4.8 A or less. When Model CT6710 Current Probe or Model CT6711 Current Probe is used, their consumption current limits the number of current sensors that can be connected.

See "Warning messages" (p. 159). (Nos. 630 and 631)



How to connect a current sensor

Insert the power plug of the current sensor into the power terminal dedicated to current sensors.



You may not be able to connect a connection cord to channels adjacent to a module that has a BNC connector with a current probe connected to because the termination unit interferes with adjacent channels. Attempting to forcedly insert a connection cord could cause damage to the connectors of the current sensor and module, as well as the instrument. For resolving this problem, a conversion cable is available on a special order basis. Contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.



2.4 External Sampling (EXT.SMPL)

Externally inputting the signal can control the sampling rate. See "Before connecting the instrument to external equipment" (p. 19).



How to connect the external device

Connect the external sampling terminal of the instrument and the external device (sampling signal source) with each other using an SMB cable. Connect the connector of the SMB cable* to the external sampling terminal until it clicks.

*: Use one of the following cables:

Model L9795-01 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal–mini alligator clip, optional) Model L9795-02 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal–BNC terminal, optional)



How to remove the external device

Hold the head of the SMB connector (other than the cable) and pull it out.

How to configure the external sampling terminal settings

See "15.2 External Sampling (EXT.SMPL)" in the Instruction Manual.

2.5 Connecting the External Control Terminals

This section describes the procedure and the external control terminal function to control the instrument externally. Connecting the external control terminals with external devices allows the instrument to start and stop a measurement. Signals inputted into the external control terminals operate the instrument even when the key lock function is enabled.

The term "external control terminals" is used to see all of these terminals collectively. See "Before connecting the instrument to external equipment" (p. 19).



Wires to be connected



Acceptable wire	Solid wire: Stranded wire:	0.32 mm to 0.65 mm in diameter (AWG28 to AWG22) 0.08 mm ² to 0.32 mm ² (AWG28 to AWG22) Strand diameter 0.12 mm or more (per wire)
Stripped length	9 mm to 10 mn	n
Button pressing tool	Flat-blade scre	wdriver (tip width: 2.6 mm)

How to connect wires



- Depress a button of the external control terminals with a flat-blade screwdriver.
- 2 Insert the wire into the wire connection hole while depressing the button.
- **3** Release the button. The wire is secured.

Terminal block

3 5 3 6 3 7 3 8 3 9 3 10 3 11		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
---	--	---

No.	Pin name	Operation	
1	GND	Ground (common with the instrument's ground)	
2	IN1	Starts/stops measurement, saves data files, aborts	
3	IN2	measurement, enters events	
4	GND	Ground (common with the instrument's ground)	
5	OUT1	Outputs signals indicating judgments and status (error,	
6	OUT2	busy, waiting for a trigger)	
7	GND	Ground (common with the instrument's ground)	
8	EXT.TRIG	The instrument is triggered when an external signal is inputted as a trigger source.	
9	TRIG.OUT	Outputs a signal when the instrument is triggered.	
10	GND	Ground (common with the instrument's ground)	
11	GND	Ground (common with the instrument's ground)	

How to configure the external control terminal settings

On the [External terminal] screen, you can configure the following terminal: the external input (IN1, IN2), external output (OUT1, OUT2), and trigger output (TRIG.OUT). Use the [Trigger] screen to configure the external trigger (EXT.TRIG) setting.

> [System] > [External terminal]



2.6 Connecting the Instrument With Computers

Connecting the instruments with computers via a LAN cable allows computers to control and monitor the instrument. Connect LAN cables to the 1000BASE-T connector of computers and instrument.



When connecting the instrument to your LAN using a LAN cable of more than 30 m or with a cable laid outdoors, take appropriate countermeasures that include installing a surge protector for LANs. Such signal wiring is susceptible to induced lighting, which can cause damage to the instrument.

The following two ways are available:

(1) Connecting the instrument to the existing network

Connecting the instruments with a hub via LAN cables allows computers to control and monitor the instruments.



- *: Use one of the following cables:
- 1000BASE-T straight-through cable (commercially available)
- Model 9642 LAN Cable (optional)

(2) One-to-one connection of the instrument and your computer

Connecting the instrument with your computer via a LAN cable allows the computer to control and monitor the instrument.



MR6000

Computer

- *: Use one of the following cables:
- 1000BASE-TX compatible crossover cable
- 1000BASE-T straight-through cable and crossover connector
- · Model 9642 LAN Cable (optional, coming with crossover connector)

When connecting the instrument and the computer using Model 9642 LAN Cable and the accompanying crossover connector


2.7 Preparing Storage Devices (Recording Media)

You can use the following recording media on the instrument: SD memory cards, USB flash drives, and a built-in drive.

Use only the following Hioki options, which are more reliable than their commercial equivalents. Z4001 SD Memory Card (2 GB), Z4003 SD Memory Card (8 GB), Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB) See "" (p. 14).

SD memory card

You have to configure the SD memory card setting on the instrument to use SD memory cards. See "Formatting storage devices" (p. 70).

Use only the following Hioki options, which are more reliable than their commercial equivalents. Z4001 SD Memory Card (2 GB), Z4003 SD Memory Card (8 GB), Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)

How to insert a USB flash drive

- **1** Orient the face with triangle marked of the SD memory card toward the front of the instrument.
- **2** Fully insert the SD memory card.



USB flash drive

You have to configure the USB flash drive setting on the instrument to use USB flash drives. See "Formatting storage devices" (p. 70).

Before handling a USB flash drive, eliminate any static on your body.

How to insert a USB flash drive

Align the USB flash drive with the connector, and fully insert it. When using Model Z4006 USB Drive for real-time saving, connect the drive to the USB 3.0 connector on the right side of the instrument or in the media box (p.71). Connecting the drive to the USB 2.0 connector cannot deliver the real-time saving speed specified in the product specifications.



Built-in drive

The built-in drive is factory-formatted.

Model U8332 SSD Unit (capacity: 256 GB*, option available only at the time of purchase order issuance for the instrument)

.

Model U8333 HD Unit (capacity: 320 GB*, option available only at the time of purchase order issuance for the instrument)

*: Once the drive has been formatted, the actual capacity available decreases.

You cannot remove the built-in drive.

.

.

Removing storage devices

Use the following procedure to remove the SD memory card and USB flash drive.

.

🔅 🎮 Status	CH Channel	Sheet	Trigger Calculation	🖌 System	Func :=	
Condition						
Title comment			Realtin	Off Ov	verlay Dff	Trace cursor Horizontal cursor
Measurement method	elope	Dual Sampling	Memo	ry division	on Start block	Lise blocks
Mode Repeat	Count Off	• 2		R Elach Mem	on/(E-)) Removir	ne ne
Sampling				50 Hash Wen	ory(c.)) itemovii	ART nent
1 MS/s (1 µs)	2.5 k	Any 1	Y		2/26 16:2	/2020 21:09
Off	~					he
0s			1.5ms	2ms	USB1(USB Flash Memo	ory(E:)) Removing
^					X Mag.	2/26/2020 16:21:09

- **1** Tap the remove button.
- **2** Tap the media to be removed.
- **3** Remove the storage device according to the message.

This device can be removed.	Remove the storage device.
This device cannot be removed.	Check whether the storage device is being accessed.

Be sure to use the remove button to remove any storage device. Do not use Windows[®] Explorer or an icon on the Windows[®] taskbar to remove the storage device.

Formatting storage devices

The instrument can format SD cards, USB flash drives, and the built-in drive. Once they are formatted, the "HIOKI_MR6000" folder is created.

....

IMPORTANT

Note that formatting a storage device deletes all the information stored on the storage device, and deleted information cannot be recovered.

> [Func] > [Explorer]



- **1** Tap [Func].
- 2 Tap [Explorer].

Explorer appears.

- **3** Touch and hold a storage device to be formatted for 2 seconds. The shortcut menu appears
- **4** Tap [Format].

2.8 How to Open the Media Box

The USB 3.0 connector in the media box is dedicated to USB flash drives.

Be sure to use the instrument with the cover closed. Before handling a USB flash drive, eliminate any static on your body.



USB 3.0 connector

2.9 Supplying Power to the Instrument

See "Before turning on the instrument" (p. 19).

Turning on the instrument



GND terminal (Functional earth terminal)

If you perform measurement in a noisy environment, connecting the GND terminal (functional earth terminal) to the earth allows the instrument to be less susceptible to noise.

Turning off the instrument

IMPORTANT

- If the instrument is shut down while saving files onto an external storage device, it cannot save data correctly. Supply power to the instrument in combination with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) if instantaneous power interruptions occur frequently.
- Turning off the instrument causes data recorded in the internal memory to be deleted. To retain the recorded data, save the data to an external storage device before turning off the instrument.

See "3.6 Saving Data Consisting of Items Selected" (p. 88).

1 Save the acquired data if needed.

2 Press the power key.

Following the message, tap **[OK]** to turn off the instrument. Alternatively, pressing the power key once again turns off the instrument. After the instrument has been turned on again, it loads the settings configured before turned off.

2.10 Setting the Clock

Specify the date, time, and time zone. The instrument has the automatic calendar with leap year correction and 24-hour clock.

Env.	Comm.	External terminal	Initialize	System information		
Drawing Start_Position		Grid	Beep sound		e cursor	
Left	t edge 🗸 🗸	On		Alert ~	rizontal	
Display comments		Waveform screen background color	Restart	Execute		
20mV	On	Black	<u> </u>	Yes	on curso r	
Zero position	0#	Time value display	System protectio	on Off	auge	
					Zoom	
0V			_	_		
Shortcut key		Language : English	Cus	tomize display	ition stment	
Auto range 🗸 🗸		Region	1	ate and time	ange	
S2						
Ingger				_		
			Dat	te and tir	ne	
0s 2.5µ	is þļ	is 7.5μs	Date	e:		
^			12/6	5/2017		
			Time	e:		
			10:1	2:20		
				2	Change date and	tim
				- (enange date and	
			T:			
			Tolo	e zone: .o. Standard	Timo	
			TOKY		line	_
				4	Change time z	on

1 Tap [Date and time].

The [Date and time] dialog box will appear.

- **2** Tap [Change date and time].
- **3** Set the date and time and then tap [OK].
- **4** Tap [Change time zone].
- **5** Select a time zone in the list of the [Time zone] box and then tap [OK]. The application re-launches.

IMPORTANT

The instrument regulates the clock internally. Always select	> [System] > [Env.], and then
tap [Date and time] to set the clock. In other ways besides,	the clock could not be set.

2.11 Executing Zero-Adjustment

Executing zero-adjustment regulates the zero positions of all channels in each module on the reference potential of the instrument. Zero-adjustment involves all ranges of all channels.

Before executing zero-adjustment

- Warm up the instrument for about 30 minutes after the power-on to stabilize the internal temperature of the modules, and then execute zero-adjustment.
- Execute zero-adjustment with no signals inputted. Zero-adjustment may not correctly be executed with a signal inputted.
- Note that you can not execute zero-adjustment during measurement.
- No key operation is acceptable during zero-adjustment.
- The time required for zero-adjustment varies depending on the type and number of modules installed in the instrument (In some cases, it takes several seconds.).

To execute zero-adjustment



1 Tap [Zero adjust].

2 Tap [Execute].

The instrument performs zero-adjustment.

You cannot regulate the zero position of Model U8969 by this method. Regulate the zero position using the automatic balancing.

See "Model U8969 Strain Unit" (p. 123).

See "Settings of the Model U8969 Strain Unit" in "3.7 Configuring Measurement Module-Specific Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

Re-execute zero-adjustment in the following cases:

- · After replacing any modules
- After cycling the instrument
- · After initializing the instrument
- After switching between DC mode and RMS mode on Model 8971 Current Unit, Model 8972 DC/ RMS Unit, or Model U8974 High Voltage Unit.
- When the ambient temperature has significantly changed The zero position may drift*.
- *: Drift:

A phenomenon where a shift in the operating point of an operational amplifier causes a false output. Drift can result from a change in temperature and component aging over a period of use.

2.12 Executing Calibration (For the Instrument With Model MR8990 Installed)

Executing calibration regulates the zero position of each channel in Model MR8990 Digital Voltmeter Unit on the reference potential of the instrument. Calibration involves all ranges of all channels.

Before executing calibration

- Warm up the instrument for about 30 minutes after the power-on to stabilize the internal temperature of the modules before executing calibration.
- You cannot execute calibration during measurement. However, the instrument performs calibration at the start of measurement with the calibration setting set to on.
- No key operation is acceptable during calibration.
- The time required for calibration varies depending on the type and number of modules installed in the instrument (it may take several seconds).

Executing calibration





1 Tap [Zero adjust].

2 Tap [Execute].

The instrument starts calibration.

Re-execute calibration in the following cases:

- · After replacing any modules
- · After cycling the instrument
- · After initializing the instrument
- When the ambient temperature has significantly changed The zero position may drift.

Executing Calibration (For the Instrument With Model MR8990 Installed)

3 Measurement Method

3.1 Inspection Before Measurement

Check if there is any damage to the instrument occurred during storage or shipping and verify that it operates normally before using the instrument. If you find any damage, contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

Inspecting peripheral devices



The inspection is completed.

3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions

Set conditions required for measurement, such as the sampling rate and recording length.





1 Tap the [Sampling] box, and then choose a sampling rate from the list.

See "Sampling rate setting guideline" (p. 81).

200 MS/s^{II}, 100 MS/s, 50 MS/s, 20 MS/s, 10 MS/s, 5 MS/s, 2 MS/s, 1 MS/s, 500 kS/s, 200 kS/s, 100 kS/s, 50 kS/s, 20 kS/s, 10 kS/s, 5 kS/s, 2 kS/s, 1 kS/s, 500 S/s, 200 S/s, 100 S/s, 50 S/s, 20 S/s, 10 S/s, 5 S/s, 2 S/s, 1 S/s

The instrument can measure signals at a sampling rate of 200 MS/s even with several modules other than Model U8976 installed together. However, the data update rate does not exceed the maximum sampling rate of each module.

2 Tap the [Points] box, and then choose an option for the number of points to be measured from the list.

2.5 k[⊠], 5 k, 10 k, 20 k, 50 k, 100 k, 200 k, 500 k, 1 M, 2 M, 5 M, 10 M, 20 M, 50 M, 100 M, 200 M, 500 M, 1 G

Sampling rate setting guideline

Maximum display frequency	Sampling rate	Maximum display frequency	Sampling rate
8 MHz	200 MS/s	400 Hz	10 kS/s
4 MHz	100 MS/s	200 Hz	5 kS/s
2 MHz	50 MS/s	80 Hz	2 kS/s
800 kHz	20 MS/s	40 Hz	1 kS/s
400 kHz	10 MS/s	20 Hz	500 S/s
200 kHz	5 MS/s	8 Hz	200 S/s
80 kHz	2 MS/s	4 Hz	100 S/s
40 kHz	1 MS/s	2 Hz	50 S/s
20 kHz	500 kS/s	0.8 Hz	20 S/s
8 kHz	200 kS/s	0.4 Hz	10 S/s
4 kHz	100 kS/s	0.2 Hz	5 S/s
2 kHz	50 kS/s	0.08 Hz	2 S/s
800 Hz	20 kS/s	0.04 Hz	1 S/s

Choose a sampling rate using the following table as a guideline.

If the instrument plots false waveforms (aliasing)

If a measured signal oscillates at a higher frequency compared to the sampling rate you chose, the instrument may plot a false waveform oscillating at a frequency lower than that of the actual signal once the signal frequency reaches a certain level. This phenomenon is called aliasing.



To plot a sign wave that allows you to observe the peaks without any aliasing, the instrument needs to sample the waveform at a minimum of 25 points per cycle.

To set the sampling rate automatically

See "3.7 Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting" (p. 91).

3.3 Configuring the Input Channel Settings

Configure the analog channel settings.

How to configure the channel settings

This section describes how to configure the analog channel (CH1-1 through CH8-4) settings. For details of analog channels such as a setting of each module, see "1.3 Configuring the Input Channel Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

Configuring the input settings

Choose a measurement mode.

Choose an appropriate range for measurement target.

Choose an input coupling method.

Configure the low-pass filter settings (for measurement in a noisy environment).

Configure each module settings (as required).

Configuring the display settings

Choose a waveform display color.

Optionally set the display position, magnification ratio, upper limit value, and lower limit value (as required).

Fine-adjust waveform amplitude. (vernier function)

Convert input values. (scaling function)

Specifying the trigger settings (as required)

Configure the level trigger settings.

- When the input coupling method is set to GND, the instrument measures the ground potential in the module; thus, it does not measure any input waveforms.
- An influence of the filter attenuation may prevent the instrument from choosing an appropriate range.

Analog channel





1 Tap the [Use] button to set it to [On] or [Off].

On [⊠]	Measures a waveform through this module.
Off	Does not measure any waveform through this module. Since no data is acquired, the instrument displays or saves nothing.

2 Enter a comment in the [Comment] box.

Number of characters that can be entered: up to 40

3 Tap the [Mode] box, and then choose a measurement mode from the list.

Voltage [⊠]	Measures a waveform in voltage mode.
Temperature	Measures a waveform in temperature mode.

Selectable modes vary depending on the installed modules.

See "3.7 Configuring Measurement Module-Specific Settings" and "3.8 Configuring Generator Module-Specific Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

4 Tap the [Range (f.s.)] box, and then choose a measurement range from the list.

The measurement ranges that can be chosen varies depending on modules. If an input voltage exceeds the measurable range (overrange), change the measurement range to one with a lower sensitivity. **5** Specify the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter and the probe ratio in [L.P.F] and [Probe ratio], respectively.

Tapping the area that includes [L.P.F] and [Probe ratio] allows the setting dialog box to appear.



(1) Tap the [L.P.F] box, and then choose a cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter from the list.

Enabling the low-pass filter in the module eliminates excessive harmonic components.

Available cutoff frequencies of the low-pass filter vary depending on the module type. Choose an adequate cutoff frequency depending on the characteristics of an input signal.

Example: Model 8966 Analog Unit

Off[™], 5 Hz, 50 Hz, 500 Hz, 5 kHz, 50 kHz, 500 kHz

(2) Tap the [Probe ratio] box, and then choose a probe ratio from the list.

Configure this setting when you perform measurement using the instrument with connection cords or probes connected.

1:1 ^ℤ	Choose this option when using any of the following cords: • Model L9197 Connection Cord • Model L9790 Connection Cord • Model L9198 Connection Cord • Model L9217 Connection Cord
1:10	Choose this option when using Model 9665 10:1 Probe.
1:100	Choose this option when using Model 9666 100:1 Probe, Model P9000-01 Differential Probe, or Model P9000-02 Differential Probe.
1:1000	Choose this option when using Model 9322, Model P9000-01, or Model P9000-02 Differential Probe.

6 Tap the [Display] button to set it to [On] or [Off].

On ^ℤ	Displays the waveform on the waveform screen.
Off	Does not display any waveform on the waveform screen.

7 When the [Display] button has been set to [On], tap the box next to [On] on the right, and choose a display color from the color pallet.

You can also choose the same color as the lines acquired across other channels.

8 Switch the channels.

Tap the corresponding location to switch the channels, and then set the measurement conditions by following the procedure above.

3.4 Configuring the Level Trigger Settings

The trigger function allows you to start and stop measurement using specific signals. When recording is started or stopped by specific signals, it is called "The instrument is triggered." The trigger function is useful to find trends in unexpected events. This section explains "level trigger," which triggers the instrument at a specified value. For details about triggers other than the level trigger, see "5 Configuring the Trigger Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

Cross-trigger settings





1 Tap the [Trigger] button to set it to [ON] or [OFF].

When the real-time saving is set to [On], you cannot use the trigger function.

OFF [⊠]	Disables the trigger function.
ON	Enables the trigger function.

2 Tap the [Timing] box, and then choose a trigger recording method from the list.

Start [∅]	Starts recording when the instrument is triggered, and stops the recording after the instrument has acquired the recording length of waveforms.
Stop	Starts recording when you press the START key, and stops the recording when the instrument is triggered.
Start/Stop	Starts recording when a start trigger is activated and records data until a stop trigger is activated.

Configuring the trigger source settings

	C Status	H Channel Sheet	Trigger Calculation & System	Func
1	Common 50mV	Source	Start	Start
	40mV CH1-1		Source CH1-1 Type Off	Source CH1-1 Type Off
UNIT1 - T1			UNIT1 - T2	UNIT1 - T4
Channel CH1-1 Mode Vo	tage Range 100 mV		Source CH1-2 Type Off	Source CH1-2 Type Off
Type Level			UNIT2 - T1 Source CH2-1	UNIT2 - T3 Source CH2-1
Level			Type Off	<i>Type</i> Off
Slope			UNIT2 - T2 Source CH2-2 Type Off	UNIT2 - T4 Source CH2-2 Type Off
Event				
1 Filter(samples)			UNIT3 - T1 Source CH3-1	UNIT3 - T3 Source CH3-1
• Off 🗸				Y Mag.

- **1 Tap a trigger source to be set.** The setting dialog box will appear. You can set up to four triggers per module.
- **2** Tap the [Channel] box, and then choose a channel to be used for the level trigger from the list.
- **3** Tap the [Type] box, and then choose [Level] from the list.
- **4** Tap the [Level] box, and then enter a threshold value the level trigger condition is satisfied at.
- **5** Tap the [Slope] box, and then choose a signal direction that allows the level trigger condition to be satisfied from the list.

	The level-trigger condition is satisfied when a signal crosses the threshold value while rising.
X	The level-trigger condition is satisfied when a signal crosses the threshold value while falling.

6 Tap the [Filter] box, and then choose a sampling count of the filter from the list.

Only after the level-trigger condition is continuously satisfied during the specified period, an analog trigger is generated. This is useful to prevent the instrument from triggering due to noise.

3.5 Starting/Stopping a Measurement

Starting a measurement



Pressing the **START** key starts a measurement. Waveforms shown on the screen are cleared once the measurement starts.

Stopping the measurement



Pressing the **STOP** key once stops the measurement after the instrument has acquired the specified recording length of the waveforms.



Pressing the STOP key twice stops the measurement immediately.

Initializing the instrument (Restoring the basic settings)

Select (* > [System] > [Initialize] to restore the instrument settings to the factory default. The setting after the initialization is suitable for simple measurement. Initialize the instrument when you have found any unexpected or complicated operation. See "6.2 Initializing the Instrument" (p. 155).

To configuring measurement settings automatically

Tapping **[Auto range]** on the waveform screen automatically configures the settings for the sampling rate, measurement range, and zero position of an input waveform, and then starts a measurement.

The instrument sets the zero position before starting the measurement.

See "3.7 Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting" (p. 91).

3.6 Saving Data Consisting of Items Selected

Save types and setting procedure

There are mainly three types of saving operation.



· Have you already inserted and initialized a storage device?

See "Formatting storage devices" (p. 70).

• Is the destination to save specified correctly?

. When the automatic saving is used, is [Auto save settings] set to [On]?

Selective saving

Pressing the **SAVE** key allows you to choose any of the following items and save them:

- Waveform data
- Screenshot
- Numerical calculation result
- Setting

See "4 Saving/Loading Data and Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual.



1 Press the SAVE key.

2 Tap the [Media] box, and then choose a destination to save from the list.

SSD/HDD	Saves data on the built-in SSD/HDD.	
SD Card	Saves data on the SD memory card.	
USB Memory [⊠] Saves data on the USB flash drive.		
E-mail transmission	Sends email messages with waveform data attached to computers in the network or to a remote computer. See "14.5 Sending Email Messages" in the Instruction Manual.	
FTP transfer	Sends waveform data to a computer connected to a network. See "14.3 Sending Data to a computer With the FTP Client Function" in the Instruction Manual.	
Network	Sends waveform data to a computer connected to a network. See "14.7 Connecting to a Network Drive" in the Instruction Manual.	

3 Enter the file name in the [File name] box.

Number of characters for a file name: Up to 100 characters The maximum length of a file name that includes its path: Up to 255 characters Some characters or symbols are not accepted due to the file system restrictions. See "Touch keyboard" (p. 39). **4** Tap the [Type] box, and then choose a save format of waveform data or save target from the list.

Waveform (Binary) [⊠]	Saves waveform data in binary format. Choose this option to reload the waveforms into the instrument.
Waveform (Text)	Saves waveform data in text format. Choose this option to load the waveform data into a computer. The instrument cannot read this type of files.
Waveform (Float)	Saves waveform data in binary format (32-bit floating point). Choose this option to load the waveform data into MATLAB. The instrument cannot read this type of files.
Waveform (MDF)	Saves waveform data in MDF format. Choose this option to load the data using an MDF-capable waveform viewer. The instrument cannot load MDF files.
Screen image	Saves image data on the screen in BMP, PNG or JPEG format. You can display the data saved on a computer with image viewing software.
Calc. Result	Saves numerical calculation results.
Setting	Saves the present measurement conditions.

When the save type is set to [Waveform (Binary)] or [Waveform (Text)]

5 Tap the [Channel] box, and then choose an option for channels to be saved.

All	Saves waveform data acquired across channels with the [Use] button set to [On] on the channel screen The instrument saves waveform data acquired across channels with the [Use] button set to [On] even when the [Display] button of each channel is set to [Off] .	
Display [⊭]	Saves waveform data acquired across channels with the [Display] button set to [On] on the channel screen.	

6 Tap the [Range] box, and then choose an option for saving range from the list.

AII [⊠]	Saves the whole recorded waveform data.	
Segment 1	Saves the waveform data in the section between section cursors [1A] and [1B].	
Segment 2	Saves the waveform data in the section between section cursors [2A] and [2B].	

When using the memory division function

7 Tap the [Save Block] box, and then choose an option for blocks to be saved.

Display Block [⊠]	Saves waveforms included in displayed blocks.	
All Block	Saves waveforms included in blocks being used beginning from the start block.	

8 Tap [Execute].

You can use the file screen to load data. The file screen will display files the instrument can load only.

See "4.3 Loading Data" in the Instruction Manual.

You can use Explorer to check files the instrument does not support, including those in text and BMP formats.

See "4.4 Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual.

3.7 Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting

The automatic ranging function is available only for signals inputted to analog measuring modules. You cannot use the automatic ranging function concurrently with the envelope function.

1 Input signals to an analog measuring module.

2 Tap [Auto range] on the waveform screen.

3 Tap [Execute].

The instrument specifies the sampling rate, measurement range, and zero position for each input waveform automatically, and starts a measurement.

The sampling rate is appropriately specified according to the lowest numbered channel among the channels with the **[Display]** button set to **[On]**. In addition, it is automatically specified so that waveforms have a length of one cycle to 2.5 cycles while 2500 points are recorded. The automatic ranging function changes the following items:

Module conditions (for all channels)		
Range (f.s.)	Automatically specified value	
Zero position		
L.P.F	Off	
Input coupling	DC	

Triggering condition (for one channel only)		
Selecting the trigger logical operation (AND or OR) among trigger sources	OR	
Pre-trigger	20%	
Internal trigger	Detects trigger levels beginning from the channel lowest-numbered among the channels with the [Display] button set to [On].	
Trigger type	Level trigger (Slope: ↗, Level: Automatically specified value, Filter: 10 samples)	

Measurement conditions		
Sampling rate	Automatically specified value	
Points	2.5 k	
Recording mode Repeat		

- Be careful when performing automatic ranging measurement while using the TRIG OUT signals. Starting a measurement with the automatic ranging setting outputs a trigger signal from the TRIG. OUT terminal.
- Input signals (waveforms) before starting a measurement with the automatic ranging setting. The automatic ranging function changes the setting depending on a signal inputted on the start of execution.
- When an input signal acquired across the channel lowest-numbered among the channels with the [Display] button set to [On] has an extremely small level, the sampling rate is specified depending on the input signal of the next lowest-numbered channel.
- If the range setting fails for every channel with the [Display] button set to [On], the instrument displays a warning message and cancels the measurement.
- When the automatic saving is set to on, the instrument saves the data after specifying the setting value of the automatic ranging.
- When the real-time saving is set to on, the automatic ranging function is unavailable.
- The instrument cannot automatically choose an adequate range for a signal with a frequency of lower than 10 Hz. Manually choose a measurement range.
- The automatic ranging function is not available for the following modules:

Model 8967Temp UnitModel U8969Strain UnitModel 8970Freq UnitModel MR8990Digital Voltmeter UnitModel 8973Logic Unit

4 Analysis Method

4.1 Reading Measured Values (Trace Cursors)

You can read measured values (scaled values when the scaling is used) using trace cursors on the waveform screen. The instrument can simultaneously display up to eight trace cursors. You can read differences in times and measured values at any two cursors you choose from among all cursors.

ampling ording time Mode 5 ms 📃 (Q) 📁 (* 1 MS/s 5 k Any Single Trace cursor 1 Horizonta cursor ection curse Gauge channel position adjustme Monitor Auto range CAN frame -ĵ;¢ STOP STAR 2/21/2022 12:45:26 D 2/4/2022 12:25:57.614 Y Mag. Ô No. 1

1 Tap [Trace cursor] on the wave screen.

2 Choose one or more cursors from [Trace cursor A] through [Trace cursor H] by tapping them.

The chosen trace cursors are displayed on the waveform screen. You can drag the trace cursors on the waveform screen.



3 Tap [Back].

4 Tap [Cursor Value].

You can switch between on and off for the cursor value display every time you tap [Cursor Value].



5 Tap [Change page].

When the instrument displays multiple channels, you can switch the pages to check cursor values of each channel.

Every time you tap it, the pages are switched.

6 Tap [Select and display channel].

The function buttons switch.

Tapping **[Show only channels in the sheet]** can only display channels in the present sheet. Tapping **[Select channel to display]** allows you to select channels of which you want to display cursor values.

7 Tap [Opacity].

The function buttons switch.

Tapping [\blacktriangle] or [\checkmark] allows you to change the opacity of the screen background between 0% and 100% in 10 percent points increments.

8 Tap [1: Trace cursor A] or [2: Trace cursor B].



9 Tap [Select cursor].

Every time you tap it when the instrument displays multiple trace cursors, a cursor is activated one by one in sequence. In addition, you can activate any one of the cursors displayed on the screen by tapping it.

While you are operating the cursors on the waveform screen, the instrument may not displays [Cursor Value] and [Select cursor] depending on the screen operation. In this case, tap the waveform plotting field to redisplay [Cursor Value] and [Select cursor].

10 Tap [Cursor Speed].

You can switch the cursor moving speed on the rotary knob X on three levels every time you tap it.

Changing the display magnification of waveforms while moving the trace cursor

Sliding your finger upward on the screen while dragging the trace cursor enlarges the waveform display centered around the trace cursor in proportion to the dragging distance. Sliding your finger downward compresses the waveform display.

Once you have adjusted the display to a suitable size, move the trace cursor along the horizontal axis to change the display position.

Releasing your finger from the screen reverts the display to the original magnification.

To move the trace cursor using the rotary knob X

When **[Cursor]** is assigned to the rotary knob, you can move the active trace cursor with the rotary knob X.

Tapping **[Cursor speed]** allows you to switch the cursor moving distance on the rotary knob X on three levels.

The moving distance on the rotary knob X is fixed at one.



The moving distance switches every time you tap it.

4.2 Handling Waveforms

Scrolling through waveforms

You can use the scroll bar to check the position of waveforms presently displayed on the waveform screen.

You can swipe or drag waveforms displayed on the waveform screen to scroll through.



Zooming in and out waveforms

Horizontally pinching in or pin out the waveform screen enlarges or compresses waveforms horizontally.

Vertically pinching in or pin out the waveform screen enlarges or compresses waveforms vertically

Name,	Pinch out	Zooms in waveforms.
Ĩ.	Pinch in	Zooms out waveforms.

4.3 Loading Data on Your Computer (Wave Viewer)

You can load waveform data saved in CSV format into spreadsheets. This section explains how to install, uninstall, start, and exit the Wave Viewer.

Supported computer: Computers running on Windows 7, or Windows 8, or Windows 10

Installing Wave viewer (for computers running on Windows 7)

- Insert the accompanying application disc into the CD-ROM drive. The top page appears automatically. If the page does not appear, open the "index.htm" file with your web browser.
- 2 Choose a display language (Click the [English] icon to display the installation program in English).
- **3** Click the [Wave viewer (Wv)] icon.

The specifications and revision history of Waveform viewer (Wv) appear.

- 4 Click the [Install] icon at the top right of the page. The [File Download] dialog box appears.
- 5 Click [Open].

The confirmation dialog box appears to check whether to continue the installation.

6 Click [Next].

The window for selecting the installation folder appears. Click **[Browse]** to change the installation folder.

7 Click [Next].

The installation starts.

Starting Wave viewer

Before using Wave viewer, read the "READ ME.txt." Click the Start button of Windows[®], select [Program] > [HIOKI] > [Wv]. Waveform Viewer starts.

Exiting Wave viewer

On the [File] menu of Wave viewer, click [Exit].

Alternatively, you can click the [Close] button at the top right of the screen.

Uninstalling Wave viewer

Click the Start button to display the Windows[®] start menu, and then select [Control Panel] > [Uninstall a program].

When you use Windows 10, click the Start button and select [Settings] > [Apps].

2 Select [HIOKI Wave Viewer (Wv)] to uninstall.

Wave viewer is uninstalled.

When updating Wave viewer to the latest version, uninstall the earlier version before installing the latest version.

5 Specifications

5.1 Specifications of Model MR6000

General specifications

1. Basic specifications

Measurement method	Normal: Envelop:	Records waveforms normally. Records the maximum and minimum values during each specified regular period. (Not available when the external sampling is used.)		
	Dual sampling:	Records waveforms at a sampling speed different from the envelope sampling speed during envelope measurement.		
Number of channels	 Analog: Up to 32 channels (when Model U8975 4ch Analog Unit or Model U897 Analog Unit is installed in every slot) 			
	8 channels (when Model 8973 Logic Unit* is installed in every slot*) be input connectors have the same-potential ground as Model MR6000.			
	CAN/LIN: Up to 64 channels (when a CAN/LIN interface is used)			
Maximum sampling rate	200 MS/s (when Model U8976 High Speed Analog Unit is used), Samples values acquired across all channels simultaneously. 10 MS/s for external sampling			
Memory capacity	1 gigaword			
Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)			
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)			
Storage temperature and humidity range	-10°C to 50°C	(14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A			
Power supply	Rated supply voltage: 100 V to 240 V AC (Assuming voltage fluctuation of ±10%.) Rated supply frequency: 50 Hz / 60 Hz Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V			
Maximum rated power	300 VA			
Clock	Automatic calendar, automatic leap year adjustment, 24-hour clock			
Backup battery life	About 10 years (at 23°C, for reference) Backup for the clock and setting conditions			
Interfaces (outline)	LAN, USB, SD	, SATA, monitor		
Dimensions	Approx. 353W	× 235H × 154.8D mm (13.90"W × 9.25"H × 6.09"D) (excluding protrusions)		
Weight	Approx. 6.5 kg	(229.3 oz.) (instrument only)		
	Approx. 6.7 kg (When I Model U	(236.3 oz.) Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit, and either Model U8332 SSD Unit or J8333 HD Unit are installed)		
	Approx. 8.9 kg	(313.9 oz.) (When Model U8976 High Speed Analog Unit is installed)		
Product warranty period	3 years			
Accessories	p. 4			
Options	p. 5			

2. Specifications for accuracy

Accuracy guarantee conditions	Accuracy guarantee period: 1 year Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range: 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less
Time axis accuracy	±0.0005%
Clock accuracy	±8 ppm

3. Display

Display type	12.1-inch XGA TFT color LCD (1024 × 768 dots)
	With capacitive touch panel

4. Specifications of the interfaces

(1) LAN interface

Standards	IEEE802.3 Ethernet 1000BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 10BASE-T	
Functions	DHCP, DNS, FTP, HTTP, network drive, email transmission	
Connector	RJ-45	

(2) USB interface

Standards	USB 3.0 compliant ×3, USB 2.0 compliant ×4	
Host	Connector: Series-A receptacle Peripheral devices: keyboard, mouse, USB flash drive	
Available option	Model Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)	

(3) SD card slot

Standards	SD standard compatible ×1 (with support for SD, SDHC, SDXC memory card)	
Available option	Model Z4001 SD Memory Card (2 GB), Model Z4003 SD Memory Card (8 GB)	

(4) SATA interface

Standards	Serial ATA Revision 3.0 compatible × 1	
Available option	Model U8332 SSD Unit (256 GB), Model U8333 HD Unit (320 GB)	

(5) Output for monitor

Connector	DVI-I
Output format	Digital output* and analog output for external display 1024 × 768 (XGA) *: Dual-link not supported

5. Auxiliary I/O

(1) External sampling terminals

Connector	SMB	
Maximum input voltage	10 V DC	
Input voltage	High level: 2.5 V to 10 V, low level: 0 V to 0.8 V	
Acceptable pulse width	High-level period: 50 ms or more; Low-level period: 50 ms or more	
Maximum input frequency	10 MHz	
Functions	External sampling clock input Rising, falling, and both rising & falling (user-selectable)	

(2) External control terminals

Terminal block	Push-button type	
External input	Maximum input voltage	10 V DC
	Input voltage	High level: 2.5 V to 10 V, low level: 0 V to 0.8 V
	Acceptable pulse width	High-level period: 50 ms or more; low-level period: 50 ms or more
	Pulse interval	200 ms or more
	Number of terminals	2
	Functions	START, STOP, START/STOP, SAVE, ABORT, EVENT
External output	Output format	Open-drain output (equipped with a 5-volt voltage output, active-low)
	Output voltage	High level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V, low level: 0 V to 0.5 V
	Maximum input voltage	50 V DC, 50 mA, 200 mW
	Number of terminals	2
	Functions	Judgment (pass), judgment (fail), occurrence of an error, busy, waiting for a trigger
External trigger	Maximum input voltage	10 V DC
	External trigger filter	On/Off
	Acceptable pulse width	When the external trigger filter is off High-level period: 1 ms or more Low-level period: 2 µs or more
		When the external trigger filter is on High-level period: 2.5 ms or more Low-level period: 2.5 ms or more
	Functions	Rising, falling, and either rising & falling (user-selectable)
		Rising: Triggered when a pulse rises from the low level (between 0 V and 0.8 V) to the high level (between 2.5 V and 10 V).
		Falling: Triggered when a pulse falls from the high level (between 2.5 V and 10 V) to the low level (between 0 V and 0.8 V), or when the terminal is connected with the GND terminal.
		(When the trigger timing is set to [START&STOP] , the edge to be used can be chosen between rising, falling, and both rising & falling for each of [START] and [STOP] .)

Trigger output	Output format	Open-drain output (equipped with a 5-volt voltage output, active-low)
	Output voltage	High level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V, low level: 0 V to 0.5 V
	Maximum input voltage	50 V DC, 50 mA, 200 mW
	Output pulse width	The pulse width to be used can be chosen between level and pulse.
		Level: [(sampling interval) × (number of data points after trigger)] or more
		Pulse: 2 ms ±1 ms

(3) Probe compensation signal output terminal

Output signal	0 V to 5 V ±10%, 1 kHz ±1%, square wave
Functions	Compensation of Model 9665 10:1 Probe and Model 9666 100:1 Probe

(4) Dedicated power terminals for current sensors

Applicable to the instrument with Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit (the option available only when ordered with the instrument) installed.

Number of terminals	Consistent with the specifications of Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit	
Output voltage	Consistent with the specifications of Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit	

Trigger

When the real-time saving is set to [On], the trigger function is not available.

Digital comparison method
Logical AND or OR operation among each trigger source and the interval trigger
Analog, logic, real-time waveform calculation
 When [START] or [STOP] is chosen: Up to 32 channels (Up to four analog triggers are available for one analog channel.) (Up to four logic triggers are available for one logic probe.) (Up to two analog triggers are available for one real-time waveform calculation channel.) When [START&STOP] is selected: Up to 16 channels per group Analog: Up to 16 channels per group (Two channels can be selected per module.) Logic: Up to 16 probes per group (Two probes can be selected per module.) Real-time waveform calculation: Up to 16 calculations per group (Up to two trigger types per group are available for each analog channel.) (Up to two logic triggers per group are available for each logic probe.)
External trigger CAN Note: The instrument immediately starts a measurement (freely running) when all trigger
Analog trigger

Logic trigger
Forcible trigger
CAN trigger
Interval trigger
Trigger filter
Trigger level resolution
Pre-trigger
Post-trigger
Trigger priority
Trigger mark
Trigger timing
Waveform monitor

Waveform screen

Display format	Time-domain waveform representation:	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 16 screens (Up to 64 channels can be displayed on each sheet.) (Every channel can be set to be displayed on multiple sheets.)	
	XY composite waveform display:	 2, 4 screens, combination of time-series waveforms and XY (2 screens) (Unsettable when envelope is enabled) (Up to eight XY composite waveforms can be set) (Multiple sheets can display the same composite waveforms) 	
	FFT representation:	1, 2, 4 screens, combination of time-series waveforms and FFT representation (1, 2, 4 screens)	
Sheet function	Up to 16 sheets A display format can	be chosen for each sheet.	
Zoomed display	On/Off The instrument displays time-domain waveforms on the upper waveform screen and zoomed waveforms on the lower screen.		
Full-screen display	The instrument zoon	ns the waveform screen to full screen.	
Grid anchoring mode	The waveform display position can be defined by specifying a waveform display magnification and a zero-level position.		
Waveform display	Waveform color: Interpolation:	Fixed colors (32 colors) Line	
	Variable display:	Always enabled when grid anchoring mode is disabled.	
	Waveform display magnification:	100× to 1/10× (available when grid anchoring mode is enabled)	
	Waveform display ze display position:	ero- In increments of 1 percent point (available when grid anchoring mode is enabled)	
	Vernier:	Amplitudes of inputted waveforms can be adjusted. (Adjustable range: 50% to 250% of input)	
	Grid:	Off/On	
	Logic width:	Wide, standard, narrow	
	Inverted waveform:	The instrument displays polarity-reversed waveforms. (Not available for Model 8967 Temp Unit, Model 8970 Freq Unit, or Model 8973 Logic Unit)	
Zoom in/out	The instrument displays waveforms at a user-preferred magnification by users' pinching in or out on the display. (when grid anchoring mode is disabled)		
Waveform scrolling	Waveforms can be scrolled through horizontally by swiping and dragging the display. Scrolling through waveforms backward is available during a measurement.		
Rolling display	The instrument always displays latest data while following measurement. The drawing starting position can be chosen between the left edge and right edge. (The rolling display is not available when the overlay setting is used.)		
Waveform monitor function	On/Off (The instrument can	display the waveform monitor while waiting for a trigger.)	
Overlaying waveforms	Overlaying setting can be chosen from among off, automatic, and manual. (The rolling display is not available when the overlay setting is used.)		

.

Cursor	Trace cursor:	Up to eight cursors can be displayed. (The instrument displays potential, time from trigger, time lag between cursors, and potential difference between cursors.)
	Horizontal cursor:	Up to eight cursors can be displayed. (The instrument displays potential and potential difference between cursors.)
	Gauge:	Up to eight cursors can be displayed.
	Section designation:	Section cursor 1 or section cursor 2 (Specifies calculation range, save range, and search area.)
	Jump:	Jumps to the position specified by touch operation.
Event mark	Can be placed during Event marks can be	g measurement (up to 10000 markings). placed by pressing the START key or inputting an external signal.

Setting screen

Sampling rate	Normal	200 M, 100 M, 50 M, 20 M, 10 M, 5 M, 2 M, 1 M 500 k, 200 k, 100 k, 50 k, 20 k, 10 k, 5 k, 2 k, 1 k 500, 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, 1 (unit: S/s) The sampling rate can be set at 100 MS/s or slower when the real- time waveform calculation is used. When the external sampling is used: Depends on a signal input to the external sampling terminal. Up to 10 MHz
	Envelope	10 M, 5 M, 2 M, 1 M 500 k, 200 k, 100 k, 50 k, 20 k, 10 k, 5 k, 2 k, 1 k 500, 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, 1 (unit: S/s) 30, 12, 6, 2, 1 (unit: S/min) The sampling rate for the envelope setting means the speed of calculating the maximum and the minimum values. Oversampling rate: 100 MS/s
	Dual sampling	 Instantaneous waveform: 100 M, 50 M, 20 M, 10 M, 5 M, 2 M, 1 M, 500 k, 200 k, 100 k, 50 k, 20 k, 10 k, 5 k, 2 k, 1 k, 500, 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, 1 (unit: S/s) A sampling rate faster than that chosen for trend waveforms can be chosen. When the real-time waveform calculation is used, a sampling rate of 50 MS/s or slower can be chosen.
		 Trend waveform: 10 M , 5 M , 2 M , 1 M, 500 k, 200 k, 100 k, 50 k, 20 k, 10 k, 5 k, 2 k, 1 k, 500, 200, 100, 50, 20, 10, 5, 2, 1 (unit: S/s), 30, 12, 6, 2, 1 (unit: S/min) The sampling rate represents a rate at which maximum and minimum values are calculated. The instrument performs oversampling at the sampling rate set for instantaneous waveforms.

5

Specifications

	For the real-	Available maximum sampling rate				
	time saving setting	When the destination to save data is set to SSD: 20 MS/s (2 ch.), 10 MS/s (4 ch.), 5 MS/s (8 ch.), 2 MS/s (16 ch.), 1 MS/s (32 ch.), 500 kS/s (64 ch.)				
		When the destination to save data is set to HDD: 10 MS/s (2 ch.), 5 MS/s (4 ch.), 2 MS/s (8 ch.), 1 MS/s (16 ch.), 500 kS/s (32 ch.), 200 kS/s (64 ch.)				
		When the destination to save data is set to SD memory card, USB flash drive, FTP transmission, or network drive: 5 MS/s (1 ch.), 2 MS/s (4 ch.), 2 MS/s (8 ch.), 500 MS/s (16 ch.), 200 kS/s (32 ch.), 100 kS/s (64 ch.)				
		 The figures in above parentheses means the number of channels to be used. Only when the available optional devices are specified as the destination to save data, the sampling rates are guaranteed. The operation of the USB flash drive is guaranteed only when the drive connects to the USB 3.0 connector. 				
Maximum recording length	Normal	For the fixed recording length setting: 20 M (32 ch.), 50 M (16 ch.), 100 M (8 ch.), 200 M (4 ch.), 500 M (2 ch.), 1 G (1 ch.) (unit: points)				
		For freely-specified recording length: 33554400 (32 ch.), 67108800 (16 ch.), 134217700 (8 ch.), 268435400 (4 ch.), 536870900 (2 ch.), 1073741800 (1 ch.) (unit: points) Can be set in 100 points increments				
	Envelope	For the fixed recording length setting: 10 M (32 ch.), 20 M (16 ch.), 50 M (8 ch.), 100 M (4 ch.), 200 M (2 ch.), 500 M (1 ch.) (unit: points)				
		For freely-specified recording length: 16777200 (32 ch.), 33554400 (16 ch.), 67108800 (8 ch.), 134217700 (4 ch.), 268435400 (2 ch.), 536870900 (1 ch.) (unit: points) Can be set in 100 points increments				
	Dual sampling	Instantaneous waveform: Less than half of the maximum recording length provided for the normal method				
		Trend waveform: Less than half of the maximum recording length provided for the envelope method				
	For the real- time saving setting	The maximum recording length is defined depending on a free space of a destination, file systems, and the number of measuring channels.				

	The numbers in parameters in parameters of the num Definition of the num 1. For modules with Consider that us For Model MR89	arentheses above on the of channel on two input chan e of one input cl 1900 only, conside	ve show the num s to be used nels nannel occupies er that use of one	ber of channels one channel. e input channel c	to be used. occupies two channels.
	2. For modules with	n three or four in	put channels (M	odels U8975, U8	3977, U8978)
	-1. Consider that occupies one	use of either Cl channel.	H1 or CH2 or sim	ultaneous use o	f CH1 and CH2
	-2. Consider that occupies one	use of either Cl channel.	H3 or CH4 or sim	ultaneous use o	f CH3 and CH4
	Using channels o occupies two cha	under the combi annels.	ned condition of	those provided i	n items -1. and -2.
	3. Real-time wavefor Consider that on	orm calculation e expression oc	cupies one chan	nel.	
	 When either any c waveform calculat a sampling rate of 	one of Model U8 ion is used, eac 10 MS/s or slow	975, U8977, U89 h maximum recc ver.	978, and MR899 ording length red	0 or the real-time uces to half or less for
Repeat measurements	Single, repeat, cour (Repeat and count	nt are not available	e for the real-time	e saving.)	
Waveform monitor function	The instrument disp	blays waveforms	on the channel	setting screen	
Scaling	Ratio and offset, 2- Model name: The s The combination us current measuring r	point, model nar caling is automa se of automatic r module is used.	ne, output rate, o atically specified recognition and a	decibel, rating by choosing a co utomatic scaling	onnected model. g is supported when a
Comment	Title comment, char The instrument disp and waveform scree	nnel comment plays both of cha ens.	annel numbers a	nd channel comr	ments on the setting
Help	The instrument disp	plays the instruct	tion manuals.		
Digital filter (Model MR6000-01	Maximum number of expressions:	of 32 expression	IS		
only)	Calculation target:	Measurement Models 8966, U8976, U8977 (Measuremen MR8990 Digit	channel of the for 8967, 8968, U89 7, U8978, and U8 t channels of Mc al Voltmeter Unit	ollowing module: 969, 8970, 8971, 3979 Idel 8973 Logic I are not supporte	s: , 8972, U8974, U8975, Unit and Model ed.)
	Calculation refresh rate:	10 M, 1 M, 10 Up to eight ca Up to 16 calcu	0 k, 10 k, 1 k, 10 Iculations are av Ilations are avail	0, 10, 1 (unit: S/ ailable for the 10 able for the 1 MS	s)) MS/s setting. S/s setting.
	Calculation delay:				
	Calculation refresh rate	10 MS/s	1 MS/s	100 kS/s	10 kS/s or lower
	Calculation delay	6.2 μs or 6.3 μs	5 µs	20 µs	Calculation refresh interval
	Filter type:	FIR (LPF, HPI average, dela	⁼ , BPF, BSF), IIR yer	(LPF, HPF, BPF	F, BSF), moving

File				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

1. Data saving

Destination to save	SD memory card:	Model 2 Model 2	Z4001 SD Memory Card (2 GB) Z4003 SD Memory Card (8 GB)
	USB flash drive	Model 2	Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)
	SSD:	Model (J8332 SSD Unit (256 GB)
	HDD:	Model (J8333 HD Unit (320 GB)
	FTP transfer:	Compu	ter connected via LAN
	Network drive:	Drive co	onnected via LAN
	Email transmission:	The ins defined	trument sends email messages with a file attached to user- destination.
Backup	Only when the destination to save data is set to FTP transmission, network drive or mail transmission, an alternative destination used in the case of transmission failure can be set. Choose from SSD/HDD, SD card, and USB flash drive.		
File format	FAT, FAT32, NTFS, e	xFAT	
File name	Alphanumeric file nar	mes can	be entered.
Handling when a file name same as an exiting file is specified	A sequence number is added to the file name to be saved. Sequence number position: preceding, following, and automatically added to file names (user-selectable)		
Automatic saving	On/Off The instrument auton measurement. No setting files are su Not available when th With the memory divi block while saving da	natically upportec ne real-t ision set ata. (Sar	saves the recording length of acquired data after each I. ime saving is selected. ting enabled, the instrument can start to measure the next npling speed and recording length are limited)
Real-time saving	On/Off The instrument directly saves waveform data (in binary) acquired to the destination during measurement. The automatic saving cannot be set. File division: • Automatically divides a file every time the file size reaches about 512 MB. • Divides a file at specified intervals.		
Older-file overwriting	If a free space of a destination is insufficient, the existing files are overwritten beginning with the oldest. (Enabled for the automatic saving and the real-time saving)		
Saving format	Setting data:		.SET
	Waveform data:		Binary format (.MEM, .REC, .FLT, .MDF, .MF4) Text format (.TXT, .CSV) COMTRADE format (.CFG, .DAT)
	Index:		Division saving (.IDX) Memory division (.SEQ) Dual-sampling batch saving (.R_M)
	Screen image:		.BMP, .PNG, .JPG
	Numerical calculation result: .CSV, .TXT		
	Start-up:		STARTUP.SET
	CAN frame data:		Binary format (.CLG), test format (.TXT, .CSV)
	Arbitrary waveform d	ata:	.WFG (when Model U8793 is installed)
	Waveform generation	ו	.FPG (when Model U8793 is installed)
	Pulse pattern data:		.PLS (when Model MR8791 is installed)

Channels to be saved	With the saving format set to waveform data, the channels to be saved can be chosen between all channels and displayed channels.			
Data decimation saving	With the saving formation data points by retaining the remaining data points by the remaining data points and the remaining data points are supported by t	With the saving format set to waveform data (in text format), the instrument decimates data points by retaining one out of the specified decimation number (2 to 1000) and saves the remaining data points.		
File division	Saving format	Division content		
real-time saving)	Binary format	Off, every 16 MB, every 32 MB, every 64 MB		
	Text format	Off, every 60,000 pieces of data, every 1,000,000 pieces of data		
	Numerical calculation result	Off, by calculation number		
File designation	New file or existing fi (Enabled when the sa (Before starting a me to the existing file)	e aving format is set to the numerical calculation result) asurement, choose whether a new file is created or data is appended		
SAVE key operation	Quick saving: The S name	AVE key is used to save data based on a pre-defined destination, file and saving setting.		
	Saving range: Select (Availa	able between whole range or a specified segment range able only for saving data started by pressing the SAVE key)		

2. Data loading

Drive data is loaded from	SD memory card:	Model Z4001 SD Memory Card (2 GB) Model Z4003 SD Memory Card (8 GB)
	USB flash drive	Model Z4006 USB Drive (16 GB)
	SSD:	Model U8332 SSD Unit (256 GB)
	HDD: Network drive:	Model U8333 HD Unit (320 GB) Drive connected via LAN
Loadable data formats	Setting data (.SET) Waveform data: Binary format (.MEM, .REC, .MDF, .MF4) Index: Division saving (.IDX), memory division (.SEQ), dual-sampling batch saving (.R_M) Start-up (STARTUP.SET) Arbitrary waveform data (.WFG, .TFG) (when Model U8793 is installed) Waveform generation program data: (.FPG) (when Model U8793 is installed) Pulse pattern data: (.PLS) (when Model MR8791 is installed)	
Automatic loading of divided files	Divided waveform When a chosen fil memory, the instru memory.	files (in binary format) can be loaded seamlessly. e is adjacent to the end of a waveform saved in the instrument's internal ument will additionally load files, leaving the waveform in the internal

Calculation

1. Numerical calculation

Numerical calculation is disabled when the envelope is used.

Maximum number of calculations	(32 items) × (the number of measuring channels)
Calculation range	Whole range or a specified segment range
Calculation items	P-P, maximum, minimum, high level, low level, average, RMS, standard deviation, rise time*, fall time*, frequency*, period*, duty ratio*, pulse count, area, X-Y area, time lag*, phase contrast*, time to maximum, time to minimum, time to level, level at time, pulse width*, arithmetic operation, intermediate, amplitude, accumulation, burst width*, angle of XY waveform, overshoot, undershoot, +Width*, -Width*, CAN statistics *: Statistical functions (start, average, maximum, minimum, count) available

Numerical judgment	Target waveform:	Analog channels, logic channels, real-time waveform calculation channels, waveform calculation results
	Judge setting:	On/Off
	Stopping condition	: PASS, FAIL, PASS&FAIL

2. Waveform calculation

The waveform calculation is disabled when the envelope is used. The waveform calculation cannot be used in combination with the real-time saving.

Maximum number of calculations	16 expressions		
Calculation range	Whole range or a spe	Whole range or a specified segment range	
Standard operators	+, -, ×, ÷		
Calculation items	Absolute value, exponent, common logarithm, moving average, derivative, second derivative, integral, second integral, square root, cubic root, parallel move (translation), PLC shift, sine, cosine, tangent, arc sine, arc cosine, arc tangent, 2-argument arc tangent, FIR (LPF, HPF, BPF, BSF), IIR (LPF, HPF, BPF, BSF), half-wave average, half-wave period, half-wave frequency, half-wave RMS value, full-wave average, full-wave period, full-wave frequency, full-wave RMS value, polarity, binarization, CAN/LIN average* ¹ , maximum value* ¹ , minimum value* ¹ , level at specified time* ¹ , resolver, ABZ encoder *1: Calculation results can be specified as constants in expressions.		
Power calculation	Maximum number of circuits that can be analyzed:	4	
	Supported wiring methods:	1-phase/2-wire (1P2W), 1-phase/3-wire (1P3W), 3-phase/3-wire (3P3W), 3-phase/3-wire (3-voltage/3-current method)(3V3A), 3-phase/4-wire (3P4W)	
	Measurement method	I:Zero-cross synchronization method	
	Calculation items:	Voltage RMS value, voltage average value, voltage simple average value, current RMS value, current average value, current simple average value, active power value, apparent power value, reactive power value, power factor, power phase angle, efficiency, loss	
Averaging	Simple average, expo 10,000) Each simple average following each of calc	expression occupies three expressions (two expressions immediately ulation numbers the simple average is specified to is not available).	

3. Real-time waveform calculation (Model MR6000-01 only)

Maximum number of calculations	16 expressions
Calculation target	Measurement channels of the following modules: Models 8966, 8967, 8968, U8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973, U8974, MR8990*, U8975, U8976, U8977, U8978, and U8979 *: Model MR8990 Digital Voltmeter Unit makes calculation using only the upper 16 bits of the 24-bit A/D resolution.
Calculation refresh rate	10 M, 1 M, 100 k, 10 k, 1 k, 100, 10, 1 (unit: S/s) • Up to eight calculations are available for the 10 MS/s setting. (Some of calculation types are not available depending on the refresh rate.)

Calculation delay

Calculation refresh rate	10 MS/s	1 MS/s	100 kS/s	10 kS/s or lower
Calculation delay	6.2 μs or 6.3 μs	5 µs	20 µs	Calculation refresh interval

The following delays have to be added when a real-time waveform calculation channel is chosen for a calculation target.

	Calculation refresh rate	10 MS/s	1 MS/s	100 kS/s	10 kS/s or lower
	Calculation delay	1.6 µs	2 µs	10 µs	Calculation refresh interval
Calculation type	Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, arithmetic operation with coefficient, quadratic polynomial, monomial, polynomial add/subtract, derivation, integration, count, FIR (LPF, HPF, BPF, BSF), BSF), IIR (LPF, HPF, BPF, BSF), moving average, delayer				

4. FFT calculation

The FFT calculation is disabled when the envelope is used. The FFT calculation cannot be used in combination with the real-time saving.

Maximum number of calculations	8 expressions
Frequency range	500 mHz to 100 MHz ([sampling rate] × 0.5), external sampling
Number of sampling points	1 k, 2 k, 5 k, 10 k, 20 k, 50 k, 100 k
Frequency resolution	1/500, 1/1000, 1/2500, 1/5000, 1/10000, 1/25000, 1/50000
Anti-aliasing filter	AAF (Model 8968, Model U8979), LPF filter for waveform calculation (FIR, IIR), LPF filter for real-time waveform calculation (FIR, IIR)
Calculation target	Analog waveform, waveform calculation, real-time waveform calculation
Data to be analyzed	Newly acquired: Data newly acquired by pressing the START key Memory: Data previously measured or loaded form a storage device
Calculation type	Linear spectrum*, RMS spectrum*, power spectrum*, 1-channel phase spectrum, cross power spectrum, transfer function, coherence function, 2-channel phase spectrum *: Total harmonic distortion (THD) is displayed with a cursor set to on.
Window function	Rectangular, Hann (also referred to as <i>Hanning</i>), Hamming, Blackman, Blackman-Harris, flat top, exponential
Display scale	Liner scale, logarithmic scale
Peak value display	Off, maximal, maximum
Averaging	Simple average, exponential average, peak hold (the number of sampling points can be specified from 2 to 10,000)
Calculation execution button	The [Execute] button is displayed on the screen.

Memory division

Maximum division number	1,024 blocks
Block search	The instrument can search through data stored divided memory blocks.
Reference block	Superimposes waveforms of a specific block. The waveforms presently displayed on the screen can be compared with previously measured waveform data that is loaded in the reference block.
Batch saving	The instrument saves previously measured data that has been recorded in all blocks in one operation.

Waveform search

Search method	Peak	Maximum, minimum, maximal, minimal
	Trigger	Level, window-in, window-out Logic trigger points can be searched for when the target channel is set to the logic channels. No logic trigger points cannot searched for when the envelope is used.
	Concierge	Histogram, standard deviation (For each of them, a target for comparison can be chosen between the fundamental waveform and the previously observed waveform.) The concierge function cannot be used when the envelope is used.
	Jump	Event mark, cursor, time (specified using an absolute time, a relative time, or the number of points), trigger point, search mark.
Scope of search	All: All data stored in the internal memory Specified segment: Either one of the areas specified by [Segment 1] or [Segment 2] is chosen.	
Number of search results	Up to 1000 points can be specified.	
Target channel	Installed module, real-time waveform calculation, waveform calculation	
Search position	Cursors can be moved to search position, and event marks can be put on at search positions.	
Continuous search	When the scope of search is found to include retrieved data points more than the specified number after the search, the instrument can continuously search waveform data points after the last retrieved data point.	
Display method	A retrieved data point can be displayed by specifying its position.	

Interface	Conforming standards	CAN FD, CAN (high speed)
	Supported products	VN1610, VN1630A, VN1640 (Vector Informatik) Installable transceiver: CANpiggy 1051cap/1057Gcap
	Connector	USB
	Number of connectible interfaces	1 (If more than one interface is connected, only the one detected first can be used.)
	Number of input CAN ports	Up to four (C1 to C4) When four transceivers are connected to VN1630A or VN1640 (Not available simultaneously with LIN measurement)
	Baud rate	33.3 k, 50 k, 83.3 k, 100 k, 125 k, 250 k, 500 k, 1 M (Baud)
	Data rate	33.3 k, 50 k, 83.3 k, 100 k, 125 k, 250 k, 500 k, 1 M, 2 M, 4 M (Baud) (Available only when CAN FD is selected)
	Acceptance filter	11 bits (standard), 29 bits (extended) Block setting is available for all frames
	ACK	Normal, ACK off
	Storage memory	CAN frame data inputted in sync with the start of measurement can be stored in the build-in memory (up to 10 MB). Data is cleared every time measurement starts.
	Monitor function	Available
Signal configuration	Definition setting	Signal number: From 1
		Signal name: up to 32 characters
		ID: 0 to 1FFFFFF
		Start bit: 0 to 511
		Bit length: 1 to 64
		Bite order: Big, little
		Data type: Signed, Unsigned, Float, Double
		Conversion into physical quantity: Conversion using conversion ratio and offset
	Number of definitions that can be registered	Up to 300
	Input method	Direct entry on the instrument's display Import of a CANdb file (.DBC) or Hioki CAN definition data file (.CDF)
Real-time waveform display	Number of displayed waveforms	Up to 64
Calculated waveform display	How to configure	Select the arithmetic expression <i>CAN/LIN</i> in the waveform calculation setting and specify signals using signal numbers.
	Number of displayed waveforms	Up to 16

• • • • • • • • • • •

.

. .

. .

CAN measurement

5 Specifications

Transmission	Timing	S1 key, S2 key, start, trigger, response, pass, fail, error
	Туре	Standard CAN, extended CAN, standard CAN remote, extended CAN remote, standard CAN FD, extended CAN FD
	Transmission port	C1, C2, C3, C4, ALL
	Transmission ID	0 to 1FFFFFF
	DLC	0 to 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 48, 64
	Delay	0 to 10000 (ms)
	Periodical transmission	Transmission can periodically be performed. (When S1 key, S2 key, or start is selected)
	Regular interval	At intervals of 1 to 10000 (ms) (user-selectable)
	Response ID	0 to 1FFFFFF (timing is set to response)

LIN measurement

Interface	Conforming standard	LIN
	Supported products	VN1611, VN1630A (Vector Informatik)
		Installable transceiver: LINpiggy 7269mag
	Connector	USB
	Number of connectible	One
	interfaces	(If more than one interface is connected, only the one detected first can be used.)
	Number of input LIN ports	Up to four (C1 to C4) When four transceivers are connected to VN1630A (Not available simultaneously with CAN / CAN FD measurement)
	Baud rate	2400, 9600, 14400, 19200 (bps)
	LIN protocol	1.3, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2
	Storage memory	LIN packet data inputted in sync with the start of measurement can be stored in the built-in memory (up to 10 MB). Data will be cleared every time measurement starts.
	Monitor function	Yes
Signal configuration	Definition configuration	Signal number: From 1
		Signal name: Up to 32 characters
		ID: 0 to 63
		Start bit: 0 to 63
		Bit length: 1 to 64
		Byte order: Big, Little
		Data type: Signed, Unsigned, Float, Double
		Checksum: Classic, Enhanced
		Conversion into physical quantity: Conversion using conversion ratio and offset
	Number of definitions that can be registered	Up to 300
	Input method	Direct entry using the instrument's display Loading of an LDF file
Real-time waveform display	Number of displayed waveforms	Up to 64
Calculation waveform display	How to configure	Select the arithmetic expression <i>CAN/LIN</i> in the waveform calculation setting and specify signals using signal numbers.
	Number of displayed waveforms	Up to 16

.

....

. .

. .

. . .

. .

Others

. .

Automatic setup	Available The instrument loads settings data previously saved (STARTUP.SET) at turn-on and starts
	The instrument searches the following locations for the settings data (in this order): HDD/ SSD, SD memory card, and USB flash drive.
Rotary knob	X: The horizontal manipulations are available: changing the sampling rate, magnification/ demagnification ratio, and display positions and moving cursors.
	Y: The vertical manipulations are available: switching the measurement ranges, changing the magnification/demagnification ratio and display positions, and moving cursors.
Shortcut keys	The S1 key and the S2 key: Functions can be assigned.
Automatic ranging	Available The instrument automatically configures appropriate settings that include the sampling rate and measurement range depending on input waveforms. (Not available when the envelope, real-time saving, or external sampling is used.)
Key lock	 Three permission levels are available: ALL (Touch panel operation and key operation are disabled.) TOUCH PANEL (Only touch panel operation is disabled.) OFF (The key lock is disengaged.)
Beep sound	Three conditions are available: • Off • Alert • Alert + action
Email transmission	Email transmission function using SMTP When to send an email: when data is automatically saved; when data is saved by pressing the SAVE key Contents: An email includes the text entered in the Body box with a file in the format specified in the Type box attached.
Initialization	Discarding the existing waveform data, restoring the settings to the initial values, initializing the instrument
Self-check	Memory check, touch panel check, key check, LCD check, LAN check, storage device check
Language	English, Japanese, Chinese
Error indication Warning indication	The instrument displays details of an error or warning.
Touch keyboard	The instrument displays the keyboard on the screen.
Region-specific setting	Choose characters that represent the decimal point and the separator used in waveform files (text format) and numerical calculation result files. Decimal point: period, comma Separator: comma, space, tab, semicolon
Time value display	Time, time in sexagesimal, date, the number of data points
Zero position display	On/Off
Waveform screen background color	Black or white
Restart permission	Permitted or prohibited Permitted: When a setting is changed during a measurement, another measurement starts. Prohibited: Changing any settings are prohibited during measurement.
Display setting	Brightness can be adjusted. Automatic power-off can be set for the display.
Time setting	A date and time can be set.

System protection	On/Off The system is protected against an unexpected shutdown. However, it is recommended disengaging the system protection and supplying the power from an external UPS for long-term continuous operation.
Number of current sensors to be connected	Up to nine sensors can connect to Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit, Model 8971 Current Unit, and Model U8977 3CH Current Unit in total. When Model CT6710 or CT6711 is included, up to four probes can be connected.
Limitation of the number of modules	Model 8971 Current Unit: Up to four slots Model U8977 3CH Current Unit: Up to three slots

Waveform generation

Details of the hardware functions comply with the generator module specifications of Model MR8790, Model MR8791 and Model U8793.

Waveform generation control	Signal generation	On (generation), off (halt)
	Synchronized control	Synchronization of all channels with one another: Outputs generated signals via all channels in sync with one another.
		Synchronization with measurement: Outputs signals in sync with the start and stop of measurement.
Output waveforms	MR8790 Waveform Generator Unit: DC, sine wave MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit: Pulse wave, pattern wave U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit: DC, sine wave, triangular wave, rectangular wave, pulse wave, ramp-up wave, ramp-down wave, arbitrary waveform, programmed waveform	
Supported waveforms for output (Model U8793 only)	Waveforms measured with Model MR6000/MR6000-01 Memory HiCorder (logic waveforms not supported) Waveforms saved with Model 7075 Waveform Generator Waveforms generated with Model SF8000 Waveform Maker	

5.2 Specifications of the Options

Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit

Specified, unless otherwise designated, at 23°C \pm 5°C (73°F \pm 9°F) and 80% RH or less.

Supported probe	Model CT6700 Current Probe Model CT6701 Current Probe Model CT6710 Current Probe* Model CT6711 Current Probe* Model 3273-50 Clamp on Probe Model 3274 Clamp on Probe Model 3275 Clamp on Probe Model 3276 Clamp on Probe *: When Model CT6710 or CT6711 is included, up to four probes can be connected.	
Number of terminals	8	
Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)	
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Storage temperature and humidity range	−10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Standards	Safety: EN 61010 EMC: EN 61326 Class A	
Product warranty period	3 years	
Output voltage	±12 V DC ±0.5 V DC	
Rated output current	±0.6 A (for each terminal)	
Ripple voltage	200 mV p-p or less (at rated output current)	

Model U8332 SSD Unit

Recording capacity	256 GB (MLC)
Supported interface standard	Serial ATA Revision 3.0 compatible (2.5-inch)
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8332 is installed.
Storage temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8332 is installed.

.

Model U8333 HD Unit

Recording capacity	320 GB
Supported interface standard	Serial ATA Revision 2.0 compatible (2.5-inch)
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8333 is installed.
Storage temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8333 is installed.

••••

••••

.

Model 8966 Analog Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Product warranty period	3 years		
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year		
Number of input channels	2 channels		
Measurement range	100, 200, 400 mV f.s., 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400 V f.s.		
Measurement accuracy	±0.5% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)		
Temperature characteristics	±0.06% f.s./°C		
Frequency characteristics	DC to 5 MHz−3 dB (DC-coupled)7 Hz to 5 MHz−3 dB (AC-coupled, at a lower cutoff frequency of 7 Hz ±50%)		
Noise	1.5 mV p-p (typ.), 2 mV p-p (max.); with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other		
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less)		
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 50 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 50 k ±50%, 500 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB		
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)		
Input coupling	AC/DC/GND		
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%		
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF (at 100 kHz)		
A/D resolution	12 bits		
Maximum sampling rate	20 MS/s		
Input terminals	Insulated BNC terminal		
Maximum input voltage	400 V DC		
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Measurement category II, anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V		

Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8966 is installed.		
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8966 is installed.		
Storage temperature and humidity range	−10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)		
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±15% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m		
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	\pm 45% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the 2 V f.s. range, with 1 V DC inputted)		
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A		
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)		

Model 8967 Temp Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Number of input channels	2 channels
Input terminals	Push-button type terminal block (2 terminals/channel)
Measurement target	Thermocouple (K, J, E, T, N, R, S, B, W)
Reference junction compensation accuracy	$\pm 1.5^{\circ}$ C (When the reference junction compensation is set to internal, add this value to the accuracy of thermocouple measurement.)
Reference junction compensation	Switchable between internal or external (for temperature measurement with thermocouples)
Temperature characteristics	Add [(measurement accuracy) × 0.1]/°C to the measurement accuracy.

Data refresh	The data refresh rate can be switched. Fast: Approx. 1.2 ms Normal: Approx. 100 ms Slow: Approx. 500 ms
Wire break detection	Switchable between on and off
Input resistance	5 $\text{M}\Omega$ or more (regardless of the wire break detection setting)
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, for a signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less, with the data refresh set to Fast) 100 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, for a signal source resistance or 100 Ω or less, with the data refresh set to Normal)
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Measurement category II, anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8967 is installed.
Storage temperature and humidity range	−20°C to 50°C (−4°F to 122°F), 90% RH or less (no condensation)
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8967 is installed.
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 204.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 8.05"D)
Weight	Approx. 240 g (8.5 oz.)
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±2% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±2% f.s. (max.) at 3 V
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Accessories	Ferrite clamp-on choke ×2
Options	Model 9810 Thermocouple (K)

Table: Measurable ranges, resolutions, and measurement accuracy of each thermocouple type and measurement range

Measurement target	Measurement range setting		Measurable range	Resolution	Measurement accuracy
Thermocouple*1	K* ²	200°C f.s.	-100°C to 200°C	0.01°C	±0.1% f.s. ±1°C
		1000°C f.s.	-200°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	(0°C or higher) ±0.1% f.s. ±2°C (−200°C or higher but lower than 0°C)
		2000°C f.s.	-200°C to 1350°C	0.1°C	
	J* ²	200°C f.s.	-100°C to 200°C	0.01°C	
		1000°C f.s.	-200°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	−200°C to 1100°C	0.1°C	
	E* ²	200°C f.s.	-100°C to 200°C	0.01°C	
		1000°C f.s.	-200°C to 800°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	-200°C to 800°C	0.1°C	
	T*2	200°C f.s.	-100°C to 200°C	0.01°C	
		1000°C f.s.	-200°C to 400°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	-200°C to 400°C	0.1°C	
	N* ²	200°C f.s.	-100°C to 200°C	0.01°C	
		1000°C f.s.	-200°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	-200°C to 1300°C	0.1°C	
	R*2	200°C f.s.	0°C to 200°C	0.01°C	±0.1% f.s. ±3.5°C (0°C or higher but lower than 400°C) (For Type B, accuracy
		1000°C f.s.	0°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	0°C to 1700°C	0.1°C	
	S* ²	200°C f.s.	0°C to 200°C	0.01°C	below 400°C.)
		1000°C f.s.	0°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	+0.1% fs +3°C
		2000°C f.s.	0°C to 1700°C	0.1°C	(400°C or higher)
	B* ²	1000°C f.s.	400°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	400°C to 1800°C	0.1°C	
	W* ³ (WRe5-26)	200°C f.s.	0°C to 200°C	0.01°C	
		1000°C f.s.	0°C to 1000°C	0.05°C	
		2000°C f.s.	0°C to 2000°C	0.1°C	

*1: Not including reference junction compensation accuracy

*2: JIS C 1602-1995

*3: ASTM E-988-96

Model 8968 High Resolution Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

.

. .

. . .

. .

.....

Product warranty period	3 years		
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year		
Number of input channels	2 channels		
Measurement range	100, 200, 400 mV f.s., 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400 V f.s.		
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 0.3\%$ f.s. (with the filter setting set at 5 Hz, operated after zero-adjustment)		
Temperature characteristics	±0.045% f.s./°C		
Frequency characteristics	DC to 100 kHz −3 dB (DC-coupled) 7 Hz to 100 kHz −3 dB (AC-coupled, at a lower cutoff frequency of 7 Hz ±50%)		
Noise	500 μ V p-p (typ.), 1 mV p-p (max.) (with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other)		
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less)		
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 50 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 50 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB		
Anti-aliasing filters	Cutoff frequency (fc): 20, 40, 80, 200, 400, 800, 2 k, 4 k, 8 k, 20 k, 40 k (Hz) (Automatically set when the anti-aliasing filter is on.) Attenuation property: -66 dB or higher at a frequency of 1.5 fc		
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)		
Input coupling	AC/DC/GND		
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%		
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF (at 100 kHz)		
A/D resolution	16 bits		
Maximum sampling rate	1 MS/s		
Input terminals	Insulated BNC terminal		
Maximum input voltage	400 V DC		
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Measurement category II, anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V		
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8968 is installed.		
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8968 is installed.		
Storage temperature and humidity range	-10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)		

Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±15% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±20% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the 2 V f.s. range, with 1 V DC inputted)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)

Model U8969 Strain Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of the automatic balancing.

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)		
Operating temperature and humidity range	−10°C to 40°C (14°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Storage temperature and humidity range	–20°C to 50°C (–4°F to 122°F), 90% RH or less (no condensation)		
Standards	Safety: EN 61010 EMC: EN 61326 Class A		
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Weight	Approx. 245 g (8.6 oz.)		
Product warranty period	3 years		
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year		
Accessories	Model L9769 Conversion Cable ×2 (Compatible connector: NDIS connector PRC03-12A10-7M10.5)		
Number of input channels	2 channels		
Input terminals	NDIS connector EPRC07-R9FNDIS		
Measurement target	Strain gauge transducer		
Gauge ratio	2.0		
Bridge voltage	2 V ±0.05 V		
Bridge resistor	120 Ω to 1 kΩ		
Balance adjustment range	±10000 με or lower		

. .

Balancing method	Electronic automatic balancing
Measurement range	400, 1000, 2000, 4000, 10000, 20000 με f.s.
Frequency characteristics	DC to 20 kHz, +1/-3 dB
A/D resolution	16 bits (± f.s. = ±25000 data points)
Maximum sampling rate	200 kS/s
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V
Measurement accuracy	$\pm 0.5\%$ f.s. $\pm 4~\mu\epsilon$ (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Temperature characteristics	Gain: ±0.05% f.s./°C Zero position: ±2.5 με/°C
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±10% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	$\pm 10\%$ f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±30%, 10 ±30%, 100 ±30%, 1 k ±30% (Hz) −3 dB

Model 8970 Freq Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH and operated after a half-hour (at least) warm-up.

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Product warranty period	3 years		
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year		
Measurement functions	The following types of measu power frequency, count, puls	rement based on voltage input: frequency, rotation speed, e duty ratio, and pulse width	
Input terminals	Insulated BNC terminal		
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%		
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF		
Maximum input voltage	400 V DC		
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (Measurement category II) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels)		
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)		
Frequency mode	Measurement range settings Measurement accuracy: Measurable range:	: 20, 100, 200 Hz, 1, 2, 10, 20, 100 kHz f.s. ±0.1% f.s. (except for the 100 kHz range) ±0.7% f.s. (the 100 kHz range) DC to 100 kHz (minimum pulse width: 2 μs)	
Rotation speed mode	Measurement range settings Measurement accuracy settings: Measurable range:	: 2 k, 10 k, 20 k, 100 k, 200 k, 1 M, 2 Mr/min f.s. ±0.1% f.s. (except for the 2 Mr/min range) ±0.7% f.s. (the 2 Mr/min range) 0 Mr/min to 2 Mr/min (minimum pulse width: 2 μs)	

Power frequency mode	Measurement range settings: 50 Hz (40 Hz to 60 Hz), 60 Hz (50 Hz to 70 Hz), 400 Hz (390 Hz to 410 Hz)			
	Measurement accuracy:	±0.03 Hz (50 Hz, 60 Hz), ±0.1 Hz (400 Hz)		
Accumulation mode	Measurement range settings: 40 k, 200 k, 400 k, 2 M, 4 M, 20 M counts f.s.			
	Measurement accuracy:	0.0025% f.s.		
	Measurable range:	DC to 100 kHz (minimum pulse width: 2 µs)		
Duty ratio mode	Measurement range setting: 100% f.s.			
	Measurement accuracy:	±1% (10 Hz to 10 kHz)		
	Measurable range:	$\pm 4\%$ (10 KHZ to 100 KHZ)		
	Measurable range: 10 Hz to 100 KHz (minimum pulse width: 2 µs)			
Puise width mode	Measurement accuracy:	+0.1% fs		
	Measurable range:	2 us to 2 s		
Measurement resolution	0.0025% f.s. (accumulation mode) 0.01% f.s. (except for accumulation mode or power frequency mode) 0.01 Hz (power frequency mode)			
Response time	Within the sum of 40 µs and installed	the sampling interval of the instrument in which the module is		
Input voltage range	±10 V, ±20 V, ±50 V, ±100 V,	±200 V, ±400 V		
Threshold value	±10 V range: Variable in the	e range of −10 V to +10 V (in 0.1 V increments)		
	±20 V range: Variable in the	e range of −20 V to +20 V (in 0.2 V increments)		
	±50 V range: Variable in th	e range of -50 V to +50 V (in 0.5 V increments)		
	±100 V range: Variable in the	e range of -100 V to +100 V (in 1 V increments)		
	±200 V range: Variable in th	e range of -200 V to +200 V (in 2 V increments)		
	±400 V range: Variable in the range of -400 V to +400 V (in 5 V increments)			
	-	<u> </u>		
Slope	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode)	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode,		
Slope Level	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode)		
Slope Level Hold	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero.	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz.		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing Low-pass filter	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz)	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz.		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing Low-pass filter Input coupling	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz) DC, AC (Lower cutoff frequer	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz. hcy in AC-coupled mode: 7 Hz)		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing Low-pass filter Input coupling Frequency division function	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz) DC, AC (Lower cutoff frequent Setting range: 1 to 4096, in o accumulation mode)	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz. hcy in AC-coupled mode: 7 Hz) me increments (frequency mode, rotation speed mode,		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing Low-pass filter Input coupling Frequency division function Accumulation start timing	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz) DC, AC (Lower cutoff frequer Setting range: 1 to 4096, in o accumulation mode)	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz. Incy in AC-coupled mode: 7 Hz) me increments (frequency mode, rotation speed mode, mode)		
Slope Level Hold Smoothing Smoothing Low-pass filter Input coupling Frequency division function Accumulation start timing Process performed when accumulation overflows	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz) DC, AC (Lower cutoff frequer Setting range: 1 to 4096, in o accumulation mode) Start, trigger (accumulation mode)	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz. here increments (frequency mode, rotation speed mode, mode) mode)		
SlopeLevelHoldSmoothingSmoothingLow-pass filterInput couplingFrequency division functionAccumulation start timingProcess performed when accumulation overflowsOperating temperature and humidity range	Rising, falling (frequency mod accumulation mode) High, low (duty ratio mode, p Frequency mode, rotation sp Operation with Off: When the instrument cannot time (period) elapses, the ins the time interval between the time when sampling the data When these calculated value assumed to be zero. Off, On (frequency mode, rot The permissible smoothing fr Off, 5, 50, 500, 5 k, 50 k (Hz) DC, AC (Lower cutoff frequer Setting range: 1 to 4096, in o accumulation mode) Start, trigger (accumulation mode) Hold, back (accumulation mode) Consistent with the specificat installed.	de, rotation speed mode, power frequency mode, ulse width mode) eed mode: On, Off (1 Hz, 0.5 Hz, 0.2 Hz, 0.1 Hz) determine a subsequent measured value while the waiting trument calculates a frequency and rotation speed based on time when previously determining measured value and the , and records these calculated values. s are less than user-defined values, then the values will be ation speed mode) requency is up to 10 kHz. hcy in AC-coupled mode: 7 Hz) ine increments (frequency mode, rotation speed mode, hode) tions of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8970 is		

Storage temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8970 is installed.		
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A		
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)		
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)		

Model 8971 Current Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Number of input channels	2 channels
Supported current sensors	 Models 9272-10, 9277, 9278, 9279, 9709, CT6862, CT6863, CT6865^{*2}, CT6841, CT6843, CT6844, CT6845, CT6846^{*2} (Each sensor requires Model 9318 Conversion Cable to connect with Model 8971 Current Unit) Models 9272-05, 9709-05, CT6862-05, CT6863-05, CT6865-05^{*2}, CT6841-05, CT6843-05, CT6844-05, CT6845-05, CT6846-05^{*2}, CT6875, CT6876, CT6843A, CT6844A, CT6845A, CT6846A, CT6872, CT6875, CT6873, CT6873-01, CT6875A, CT6875A-1, CT6876A^{*2}, CT6876A-1^{*2} (Each sensor requires both Model 9318 Conversion Cable and Model CT9901 Conversion Cable to connect with Model 8971 Current Unit) Hioki current sensors with RM515EPA-10PC (Hirose) installed (Supported conversion ratio: 2 V/20 A, 2 V/50 A, 2 V/200 A, 2 V/500 A, 2 V/1000 A^{*2})
Measurement range	 When Model 9272-10 (20 A), Model 9272-05 (20 A), Model 9277, Model CT6841, Model CT6841-05, or Model CT6841A is used 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100 A f.s. When Model CT6862, Model CT6862-05, Model CT6872, or Model CT6871-01 is used 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200 A f.s. When Model 9272-10 (200 A), Model 9272-05 (200 A), Model 9278, Model CT6863, Model CT6863-05, Model CT6843, Model CT6843-05, Model CT6873, Model CT6873-01, or Model CT6843A is used 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000 A f.s. When Model 9279, Model 9709, Model 9709-05, Model CT6865*², Model CT6865-05*², Model CT6844, Model CT6844-05, Model CT6845, Model CT6845-05, Model CT6846*², Model CT6846-05*², Model CT6875, Model CT6876*², Model CT6846A, Model CT6845A, Model CT6846A*², Model CT6875A, Model CT6875A-1, Model CT6876A*², or Model CT6876A-1*² is used 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000, 2000 A f.s.

Measurement accuracy* ¹	$\pm 0.65\%$ f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz) $\pm 0.85\%$ f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz) when Model 9278 or Model 9279 is used.		
RMS accuracy* ¹	±1% f.s. (DC, 30 Hz to 1 kHz) ±3% f.s. (1 kHz to 10 kHz) (Sine wave input, with the filter set at 5 Hz, crest factor: 2)		
Response time* ¹	100 ms (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.)		
Temperature characteristics* ¹	±0.075% f.s./°C		
Frequency	DC to 100 kHz ±3 dB (DC-coupled)		
characteristics*'	7 Hz to 100 kHz ±3 dB (AC-coupled, at a lower cutoff frequency of 7 Hz ±50%)		
Noise*1	10 mA p-p (max.), with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other (for 20 A/2 V range)		
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 50 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 50 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB		
Input type	Unbalanced input (Not isolated)		
Input coupling	AC/DC/GND		
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%		
A/D resolution	12 bits		
Maximum sampling rate	1 MS/s		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector)		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed.		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed.		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range Dimensions	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range Dimensions Weight	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range Dimensions Weight Standards	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.) Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range Dimensions Weight Standards Accessories	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.) Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A Model 9318 Conversion Cable ×2 (for connecting current sensors)		
Maximum sampling rate Input terminals Operating temperature and humidity range Operating environment Storage temperature and humidity range Dimensions Weight Standards Accessories Options	1 MS/s Sensor connector HR10A-10R-S (Hirose connector) Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8971 is installed. -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.) Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A Model 9318 Conversion Cable ×2 (for connecting current sensors) Model 9318 Conversion Cable, Model CT9901 Conversion Cable		

*1: For current measurement, add accuracy and characteristics of a current sensor

*2: Since the instrument recognizes these sensors as a sensor that has a conversion ratio of 2 V/500 A, the scaling conversion ratio shall be set at 2.

Model 8972 DC/RMS Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year

.

Number of input channels	2 channels		
Measurement range	100, 200, 400 mV f.s. 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400 V f.s.		
Measurement accuracy	±0.5% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)		
RMS accuracy	±1% f.s. (DC, 30 Hz to 1 kHz) ±3% f.s. (1 kHz to 100 kHz) (Sine wave input, response time setting: Slow)		
Response time	Slow: 5 s (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.) Normal: 800 ms (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.) Fast: 100 ms (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.)		
Crest factor	2		
Temperature characteristics	±0.045% f.s./°C		
Frequency characteristics	DC to 400 kHz: −3 dB (DC-coupled) 7 Hz to 400 kHz: −3 dB (AC-coupled, at a lower cutoff frequency of 7 Hz ±50%)		
Noise	500 μ V p-p (typ.), 750 μ V p-p (max.), with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other		
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less)		
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 50 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 100 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB		
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)		
Input coupling	AC/DC/GND		
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%		
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF (at 100 kHz)		
A/D resolution	12 bits		
Maximum sampling rate	1 MS/s		
Input terminals	Insulated BNC terminal		
Maximum input voltage	400 V DC		
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Measurement category II, anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V		
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8972 is installed		
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8972 is installed		
Storage temperature and humidity range	-10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)		
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)		
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)		
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±15% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m		
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	\pm 20% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the 2 V f.s. range, with 1 V DC inputted)		

Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A)
	Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A)
	Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A)
	Model L9790 Connection Cord
	(With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A)
	(With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A)
	Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT II 1000 V)
	(With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V)
	Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V)
	Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V)
	Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)
	Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)

Model 8973 Logic Unit

Product warranty period	3 years	
Number of input channels	4 probes (16 channels)	
Input terminals	Mini DIN	
Supported probes	Model 9320-01 Logic Probe, Model MR9321-01 Logic Probe, Model 9327 Logic Probe	
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8973 is installed.	
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model 8973 is installed.	
Storage temperature and humidity range	−20°C to 50°C (−4°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)	
Weight	Approx. 190 g (6.7 oz.)	
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A	

Model MR8990 Digital Voltmeter Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of calibration.

Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Number of input channels	2 channels
Measurement item	DC voltage

N				
Measurement range	Measurement range setting	Effective input range*	Maximum resolution	Input resistance
	100 mV f.s.	-120 mV to 120 mV	0.1 µV	100 M Ω or more
	1 V f.s.	-1200 mV to 1200 mV	1 µV	
	10 V f.s.	-12 V to 12 V	10 µV	
	100 V f.s.	-120 V to 120 V	100 µV	10 MΩ ±5%
	1000 V f.s.	-500 V to 500 V	1 mV	
	*: Guaranteed range of	measurement accuracy		
Measurement accuracy	Measurement range setting	NPLC: Less than 1 NPLC: 1 or more		: 1 or more
	100 mV f.s.	±0.01% rdg. ±0.015% f.	s. ±0.01% r	dg. ±0.01% f.s.
	1 V f.s.	+0.01%	rda +0.0025% fs	
	10 V f.s.	10.0170	Tug. ±0.0020701.3.	
	100 V f.s.	+0.025%	rda. +0.0025% f.s	
	1000 V f.s.			
Temperature characteristics	±(0.002% rdg. + 0.00025	% f.s.)/°C		
A/D conversion measurement method	Delta-sigma modulation r	nethod		
Integration time	Power frequency	Integration time		
	50 Hz	20 ms × NPLC		
	60 Hz	16.67 ms × NPLC		
	NPLC: Settable from 0.1 to 0.9 (in 0.1 increments), 1 to 9 (in one increments), and 10 to 100 (in 10 increments)			
Response time	Within [2 ms + 2 × (integr	ation time)] (rising from - f.s	s. to +f.s., and fallir	ng from +f.s. to −f.s.)
High-speed response	On/Off			
Common-mode rejection ratio	100 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 Ω or less)			
Input type	Unbalanced input (floatin	g)		
Input terminals	Banana jacks			
Maximum input voltage	500 V DC			
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Measurement category II, anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V			
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8990 is installed.			
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8990 is installed.			
Storage temperature and humidity range	-10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)			
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)			

Weight	Approx. 260 g (9.2 oz.)
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±0.1% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the 100 mV f.s. range)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Options	Model L2200 Test Lead (CAT IV 600 V, CAT III 1000 V, 10 A)

Model U8974 High Voltage Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) in the range of 20% to 80% RH after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Product warranty period	3 years	
Accuracy guarantee period	1 уеаг	
Number of input channels	2 channels	
Measurement functions	Instantaneous value, RMS value (Each channel can have a different setting.)	
Measurement range	4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000 V f.s. (DC mode) 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1000 V f.s. (RMS mode)	
Measurement accuracy	±0.25% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)	
RMS measurement accuracy	±1.5% f.s. (DC, 30 Hz or higher but lower than 1 kHz, sine wave, response time: slow) ±3% f.s. (1 kHz to 10 kHz, sine wave) Crest factor: 2 (sine wave, a peak voltage of up to 1000 V)	
RMS measurement response time	Fast: 150 ms (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.) Normal: 500 ms (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.) Slow: 2.5 s (rising from 0% of f.s. to 90% of f.s.)	
Temperature characteristics	±0.05% f.s./°C	
Frequency characteristics	DC to 100 kHz, −3 dB	
Noise	30 mV p-p (typ.), 50 mV p-p (max.), with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other	
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, with input terminals connected with each other)	
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 50 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 50 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB	
Input type	Balanced input (floating)	
Input coupling	DC/GND	
Input resistance	4 MΩ ±1%	
Input capacitance	5 pF or less (at 100 kHz)	
A/D resolution	16 bits	
Maximum sampling rate	1 MS/s	
Input terminals	Banana jacks	

Maximum input voltage	1000 V DC, 700 V AC	
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	1000 V AC, DC, Measurement category III; 600 V AC, DC, Measurement category IV (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 8000 V	
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8974 is installed.	
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8974 is installed.	
Storage temperature and humidity range	 -20°C to 50°C For -20°C or higher but lower than 40°C (-4°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation) For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation) 	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)	
Weight	Approx. 230 g (8.1 oz.)	
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m	
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	$\pm 5\%$ f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the 10 V f.s. range, with 1 V DC inputted)	
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A	
Options	 Model L4940 Connection Cable Set (1.5 m) Model L4935 Alligator Clip Set (connected to the tips of Model L4940, CAT III 1000 V, CAT IV 600 V, 10 A) Model L9243 Grabber Clip (connected to the tips of Model L4940, CAT II 1000 V, 1 A) Model L4936 Bus Bar Clip Set (connected to the tips of Model L4940, CAT III 600 V, 5 A) Model L4937 Magnetic Adapter Set (connected to the tips of Model L4940, CAT III 1000 V, 2 A) Model L4931 Extension Cable Set (to extend the length of Model L4940, 1.5 m, CAT III 1000 V, CAT IV 600 V, 10 A) Model L4932 Test Pin Set (connected to the tips of Model L4940, CAT III 1000 V, CAT IV 600 V, 10 A) Model L4934* Small Alligator Clip Set (CAT II 600 V, CAT III 300 V, 3 A) ** Model L4932 is required when Model L4934 is used 	

. . .

Model U8975 4ch Analog Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)	
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Storage temperature	-10°C to 50°C	
and humidity range	For −10°C or higher but lower than 40°C (14°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation)	
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)	
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)	
Product warranty period	3 years	
Measurement range	4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200 V f.s.	
Maximum input voltage	200 V DC	
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	300 V AC, DC, Measurement category II (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 2500 V	
Measurement terminals	Insulated BNC terminal	
Number of channels	4 channels	
Frequency characteristics	DC to 2 MHz, -3 dB	
Noise	5 mV p-p (typ.), 10 mV p-p (max.) (with the highest sensitivity range and input terminals connected with each other)	
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)	
Input coupling	DC/GND	
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%	
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF (at 100 kHz)	
A/D resolution	16 bits (± f.s. = ±32000 data points)	
Maximum sampling rate	5 MS/s	
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year	
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)	
Temperature characteristics	±0.02% f.s./°C	

Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	\pm 5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	$\pm 5\%$ f.s. (max.) at 3 V (in the 10 V f.s. range, with the filter set at 5 Hz, with 1 V DC inputted)
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega)$
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 200 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)

Model U8976 High Speed Analog Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)
Storage temperature	-10°C to 50°C
and humidity range	For −10°C or higher but lower than 40°C (14°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)
	For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation)
	For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)
Weight	Approx. 280 g (9.9 oz.)
Product warranty period	3 years
Measurement range	100, 200, 400 mV f.s. 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400 V f.s.
Maximum input voltage	400 V DC (direct input), 1000 V DC (when Model 9665 10:1 Probe is used)
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	1000 V AC, DC, Measurement category II (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 6000 V
Measurement terminals	Insulated BNC terminal

Number of channels	2 channels
Frequency characteristics	DC to 30 MHz -3 dB (DC-coupled) 7 Hz to 30 MHz -3 dB (AC-coupled)
Noise	1.5 mV p-p (typ.), 2 mV p-p (max.) (with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other)
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)
Input coupling	AC /DC /GND
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%
Input capacitance	22 pF ±5 pF (at 100 kHz)
A/D resolution	12 bits (± f.s. = ±1600 pieces of data)
Maximum sampling rate	200 MS/s
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Measurement accuracy	±0.5% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Temperature characteristics	±0.15% f.s./°C
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	$\pm 5\%$ f.s. (max.) at 3 V (in the 10 V range, with the filter set at 5 Hz, with 1 V DC inputted)
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega)$
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 1 M ±50% (Hz) −3 dB
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model P9000-02 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 1000 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 1000 V)

Model U8977 3CH Current Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

.

.

. .

.

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)	
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Storage temperature	−10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)	
and humidity range	For −10°C or higher but lower than 40°C (14°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation)	
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)	
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)	
Product warranty period	3 years	
Options	Model CT9900 Conversion Cable (PL23 receptacle–ME15W plug) Model CT9920 Conversion Cable (PL14 receptacle–ME15W plug)	
Number of input channels	3 channels	

sensors Model 5272-05 Clamp on Sensor (20 A/200 A/C) Model CT6841-05 AC/DC Current Probe (20 A) Model CT6841-05 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6852-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6852-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (300 A) Model CT6865-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6867 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6867 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Probe (300 A, 420 nm) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6875 AC	Supported current	 Directly connectible 	e current sensors	
Model CT6844-05 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6844-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$20 mm) Model CT6844-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$20 mm) Model CT6846-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$20 mm) Model CT6864-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A) Model CT6864-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876-AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876-AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6847A AC/DC Curren	sensors	Model 9272-05	Clamp on Sensor (20 A/200 A AC)	
Model CT6843-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6805-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT68774 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)		Model CT6841-05	AC/DC Current Probe (20 A)	
Model CT884-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$20 mm) Model CT884-05 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$60 mm) Model CT8882-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT8883-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8883-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT8865-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT8875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT8876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT8876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT8877 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT8877 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$40 mm) Model CT8847A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$40 mm) Model CT8877A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$40 mm) Model CT8877A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT8877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)		Model CT6843-05	AC/DC Current Probe (200 Å)	
Model CT6845-05 AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A, \$60 nm) Model CT6862-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6862-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6862-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6867 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6844 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6847 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT684754 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT684754 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT684754 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT68474 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)		Model CT6844-05	AC/DC Current Probe (500 A. (20 mm)	
Model CT6846-05 AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A) Model CT6882-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6883-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6865-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6847 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6847A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6847A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) </th <th></th> <th>Model CT6845-05</th> <th>AC/DC Current Probe (500 A ϕ50 mm)</th>		Model CT6845-05	AC/DC Current Probe (500 A ϕ 50 mm)	
Model CT8882-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT8863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT8863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8863-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT8867-06 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT8875 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT8877 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT8841A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT8843A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 620 mm) Model CT8843A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 620 mm) Model CT8847A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 620 mm) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT8873 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT8767A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT87631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)		Model CT6846-05	AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A)	
Model CT8885-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8885-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8885-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8876 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT8844 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8847A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8847A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8872 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8872A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8872A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8875A AC/DC Current Senso		Model CT6862-05	AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A)	
Model 9709-00 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT886-0 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT886-0 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT8875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6847 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model CT6872 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT7731 AC/DC Current		Model CT6863-05	$\Delta C/DC$ Current Sensor (200 Å)	
Model 615900 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C1685-05 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C16876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C16876 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C16876 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model C16844 AC/DC Current Probe (20 A) Model C16845 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16844 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16845 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16872 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16873 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C16874 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C16875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C16877A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C176731 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model C17631 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, edd length: 10 m) Model C17631 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, edd length: 10 m) Model C17631 <t< th=""><th></th><th>Model 0700 05</th><th>AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)</th></t<>		Model 0700 05	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)	
Model C18986-5 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C18975 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C18977 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model C18977 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C1894A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C1894AA AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C1894AA AC/DC Current Probe (600 A, 420 mm) Model C1894AA AC/DC Current Probe (600 A, 420 mm) Model C1894AA AC/DC Current Probe (600 A, 420 mm) Model C1897A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C1897A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C1897AA AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C1897AA AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C1897AA AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C1897AA AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C17836 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C17836 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C17736 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A)		Model CT6004	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)	
Model C16875 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C16876 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model C16876 AC/DC Current Probe (20 A) Model C16841A AC/DC Current Probe (20 A) Model C16845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16872 AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 420 mm) Model C16873 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C16874A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C16875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16877A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16877A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C17631 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C17634 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A)		Model CT6965 05	AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A)	
Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6874 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, 400 mm) Model CT6872-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7733 AC/DC			AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A)	
Model C T6877 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C T6874 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C T6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C T6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C T6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C T6845A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6872 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C T6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C T6877 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C T6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C T6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C T7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C T7642 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C T7742 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C T7742 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C T7744 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A)		Model C16875	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)	
Model C 1688/17 AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C 76843A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A) Model C 76843A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C 76845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C 76845A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C 76872-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C 76872-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C 76873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C 76875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 77631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C 77631 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model C 77764 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A)		Model C16876	AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A)	
Model C 18847A AC/DC Current Probe (20 A) Model C 76844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C 76846A AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A) Model C 76846A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model C 76847A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76877 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76877 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C 76876A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 77631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C 77635 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 77636 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C 77731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model C 77731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model C 77742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (6		Model C16877	AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)	
Model C16843A AC/DC Current Probe (200 A), 420 mm) Model C16845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model C16845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A), 450 mm) Model C168472 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model C168473 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16875-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model C16875-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C16876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C16877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model C17631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C17631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model C177631 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model C17744 AC/DC Current Sensor (6000 A), 4100 A) Model C17744 AC/DC Current Sensor (6000 A), 4100 A) Model C17744 AC Flexible Current		Model CT6841A	AC/DC Current Probe (20 A)	
Model CT6844A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, \$20 mm) Model CT6846A AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A) Model CT6872 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A), \$50 mm) Model CT6873 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875-A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875-A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7634 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7744 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7745 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7744 AC Flexible		Model CT6843A	AC/DC Current Probe (200 A)	
Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, 450 mm) Model CT6845A AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6872-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7635 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7736 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7736 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7736 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7745 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7745 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7746 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A)		Model CT6844A	AC/DC Current Probe (500 A,	
Model CT6846A AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A) Model CT6872 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875-A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875-A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6876A- AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6876A- AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A- AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A- AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A- AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7635 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7731 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7734 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7735 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7745 AC/DC Current Sensor (6000 A) Model CT7745 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A) (40 mm) Model CT7746 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A), (4254 mm)		Model CT6845A	AC/DC Current Probe (500 A, ₀ 50 mm)	
Model CT6872 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) Model CT6873 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A) cord length: 10 m) Model CT6873 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6875-11 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A), cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7763 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7743 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7743 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7743 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7744 AC/DC Current Sensor (6000 A, e)100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, e)100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, e)254 mm) Measurement range • For the direcity connecitible current sensor (6000 A, e)100 mm) <th></th> <th>Model CT6846A</th> <th>AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A)</th>		Model CT6846A	AC/DC Current Probe (1000 A)	
Model CT6872-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875A Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7634 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7634 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7735 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (60		Model CT6872	AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A)	
Model CT6873 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT6875 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6875A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7642 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7745 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A), 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A), 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A), 4180 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A), 4254 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (600 A), 4254 mm) Measurement range • For the directly connectible current sensors, th		Model CT6872-01	AC/DC Current Sensor (50 A, cord length: 10 m)	
Model CT6873-01 AC/DC Current Sensor (200 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT7681 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7731 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT7742 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT7044 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4180 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4254 mm) Measurement range • For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensors that require Model CT7920 Å) A 4, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 50 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 100		Model CT6873	AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A)	
Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 Å) Model CT6875A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT687FA AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT687FA AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT687FA AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 Å) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 Å) Model CT7745 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 Å) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current sensors (600 Å) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current sensor (600 Å)		Model CT6873-01	AC/DC Current Sensor (200 A, cord length: 10 m)	
Model CT6875A-1 Model CT6876AAC/DC Current Sensor (500 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6876A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A)Model CT6876A-1 Model CT6877A-1 Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)* Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)Model CT7634 Model CT7635 Model CT7731 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)Model CT7742 Model CT7742 Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7742 Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) 		Model CT6875A	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)	
Model CT6876A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT6877A AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å) Model CT6904A AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7637 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 Å) Model CT7731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 Å) Model CT7742 AC/DC Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7044 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT70475 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7047 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 400 Å) 200 A,		Model CT6875A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A, cord length: 10 m)	
Model CT6876A-1AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 Å, cord length: 10 m)Model CT6877AAC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT6904AAC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT6904AAC/DC Current Sensor (500 Å)• Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connectionModel CT631AC/DC Current Sensor (100 Å)Model CT7631AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT7642AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT77642AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 Å)Model CT7744AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 Å)Model CT7744AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4100 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4180 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4180 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, 4254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensor, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor.200 mÅ, 400 mÅ, 1 Å, 2 Å, 4 Å, 100 Å (rating: 2 Å)2 Å, 4 Å, 10 Å, 20 Å, 40 Å, 100 Å, 2000 Å (rating: 50 Å)200 Å, 400 Å, 200 Å, 4000 Å, 1000 Å, 2000 Å (rating: 1000 Å)• For the current sensors that require Model CT7920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number.200 Å, 4000 Å, 1000 Å, 2000 Å, 4000 Å (rating: 1000 Å)• For the current sensors that require Model CT7736)2000 Å, 4000 Å, 1000 Å, 2000 Å, 4000 Å, 10000 Å (1 mV/Å)200 Å, 4000 Å, 1000 Å, 2000 Å, 4000 Å, 10000 Å (1 mV/Å)200 Å, 4000 Å, 1000 Å, 2000 Å, 4000 Å, 10000 Å (1 mV/Å)200 Å, 400 Å, 1000 Å, 200		Model CT6876A	AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A)	
Model CT6877AAC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)Model CT6877A-1AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m)Model CT6904AAC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)• Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connectionModel CT7631AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)Model CT7632AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)Model CT7634AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A)Model CT7743AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A)Model CT7744AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (6000 A, \000 mm)Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \0100 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \0100 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \0100 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \0254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor.200 mA, 400 mA, 1A, 2A, 4A, 10 A (rating: 2A)2A, 4A, 10 A, 20 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, (rating: 50 A)200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number.200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT7736)2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7745)2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7644, Model CT7745)2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A)200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A)200 A, 400 A, 1000		Model CT6876A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor (1000 A, cord length; 10 m)	
Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A, cord length: 10 m) Model CT6877A-1 AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) • Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection Model CT7631 Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7642 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7743 AC/DC Cutrent Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7744 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (6000 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4254 mm) Measurement range • For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1A, 2A, 4A, 10A (rating: 2A) 2A, 4A, 10A, 20A, 40A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, (2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A) 200 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, (Model CT7644, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 40000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400		Model CT6877A	AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)	
Model CT6904A AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A) • Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7632 Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7731 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736 Model CT7737 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7044 Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e400 A) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e400 A) Model CT7045 Measurement range • For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7744, Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (rating: 200 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, 10000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 0 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A		Model CT6877A-1	AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A cord length: 10 m)	
 Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7636 AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7636 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7046 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$254 mm) Measurement range For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1A, 2A, 4A, 10 A (rating: 2A) 2A, 4A, 10 A, 20A, 40 A, 1000 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 50 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 400 A (1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) Out A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) Out A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) Con A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (1000 A) Con A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (1000 A) Con A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) Con A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1000 A) Con A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A (1000 mV/A) CA, 4A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 1000 A (1000 mV/A) CA, 4A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (1000 mV/A) CA, 4A, 1A		Model CT6904A	AC/DC Current Sensor (500 A)	
 Current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection Model CT7631 AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7632 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7731 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (200 A) Model CT7734 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7742 AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7744 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4100 mm) Model CT7045 AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 4254 mm) Measurement range For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 50 A) 2 0 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 50 A) 2 0 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT7736) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) Ca, 0 4, A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 				
Model CT7631AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7642Model CT7635AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7731Model CT7731AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736Model CT7732AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7742Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044Model CT7044AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e4100 mm) Model CT7045Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm) Model CT7046Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7047AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7048AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7049AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7040AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7040AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7049AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u00e426 mm)Model CT7049AC Flexible Current Sensor (200 A)Ma, 40 mA, 10, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A)2A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, (rating: 500 A)20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, (Model CT7636, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, (Model CT7642, Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) <th></th> <th>Current sensors that</th> <th>at require Model CT9920 for connection</th>		Current sensors that	at require Model CT9920 for connection	
Model CT7636AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7642Model CT7642AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736Model CT7736AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7742Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044Model CT7044AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7045Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7046Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1A, 2A, 4A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 200 A) 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 1000 A, 10000 A, 10000 A, 0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 C A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 C A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 m		Model CT7631	AC/DC Current Sensor (100 A)	
Model CT7642AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7731Model CT7731AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7742Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7046Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensor, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 O (model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (notel CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A, 1000 O (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A)		Model CT7636	AC/DC Current Sensor (600 A)	
Model CT7731AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A) Model CT7736Model CT7736AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (6000 A) Model CT7042Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (6000 A, \\$100 mm) Model CT7045Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \\$180 mm) Model CT7046Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \\$254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1A, 2A, 4A, 10 A (rating: 2A) 2 A, 4A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 		Model CT7642	AC/DC Current Sensor (2000 A)	
Model CT7736AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A) Model CT7742Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044Model CT7044AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \ph100 mm) Model CT7046Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \ph26 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10000 A)• For query cubacteristicsCharacteristicsDc to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		Model CT7731	AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (100 A)	
Model CT7742AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A) Model CT7044Model CT7044AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$100 mm) Model CT7045Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$254 mm)Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \$254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 200 A (rating: 500 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 4000 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (1000 N (1 mV/A)) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A)Prequency characteristicsDC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		Model CT7736	AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (600 A)	
Model CT7044AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u03c6100 mm) Model CT7045AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u03c6180 mm) AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, \u03c624 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7745) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A)) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A)		Model CT7742	AC/DC Auto-Zero Current Sensor (2000 A)	
Model CT7045 Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, ϕ 180 mm) AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, ϕ 254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 B, 100 A (100 mV/A)		Model CT7044	AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, ϕ 100 mm)	
Model CT7046AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 Å, ϕ 254 mm)Measurement range• For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A)• For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A (1000 A) (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7745, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 M (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 M (100 mV/A) D.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (100 mV/A)Frequency characteristicsDC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		Model CT7045	AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A,	
Measurement range • For the directly connectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (100 CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 M (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A)		Model CT7046	AC Flexible Current Sensor (6000 A, 6254 mm)	
rating of the current sensor. 200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)	Measurement range	For the directly con	nectible current sensors, the instrument automatically recognizes the	
200 mA, 400 mA, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (rating: 2 A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7731) 200 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 M (10 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 10 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A)	0	rating of the curren	t sensor.	
 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A) 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 1000 A) • For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 		200 mA. 400 mA. 1	A. 2 A. 4 A. 10 A (rating: 2 A)	
 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A (rating: 50 A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 400 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 		2 A. 4 A. 10 A. 20 A	40 A, 100 A (rating: 20 A)	
 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (rating: 200 A) 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A (rating: 500 A) 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (rating: 1000 A) For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 		4 A 10 A 20 A 40	A 100 A 200 A (rating: 50 A)	
 Lo Y, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 1007		20 A 40 A 100 A 2	200 A 400 A 1000 A (rating: 200 A)	
 For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 1000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A (100 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency characteristics 		40 Δ 100 Δ 200 Δ	400 A 1000 A 2000 A (rating: 500 A)	
 For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7042, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 		100 A. 200 A. 400 A	A. 1000 A. 2000 A. 4000 A (rating: 1000 A)	
 For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7042, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) 		1007, 2007, 1007, 10007, 20007, 10007 (laung. 10007)		
rate or a model number. 200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7042, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		For the current sensors that require Model CT9920 for connection, choose a conversion		
200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 20 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		rate or a model number.		
200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736) 2000 A, 4000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		200 A (Model CT7631, Model CT7731)		
2000 A, 4000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 2000 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (Model CT7636, Model CT7736)		
2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046) 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		2000 A, 4000 A (Model CT7642, Model CT7742)		
2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A) 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 20 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (Model CT7044, Model CT7045, Model CT7046)		
200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A) 20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A, 20000 A, 40000 A, 100000 A (0.1 mV/A)		
20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A) 2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		200 A, 400 A, 1000 A, 2000 A, 4000 A, 10000 A (1 mV/A)		
2 A, 4 A, 10 A, 20 A, 40 A, 100 A (100 mV/A) 0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB) characteristics		20 A, 40 A, 100 A, 200 A, 400 A, 1000 A (10 mV/A)		
0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2 A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A) Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB) characteristics		2 A. 4 A. 10 A. 20 A	. 40 A. 100 A (100 mV/A)	
Frequency DC to 2 MHz (±3 dB)		0.2 A, 0.4 A, 1 A, 2	A, 4 A, 10 A (1000 mV/A)	
characteristics	Frequency	DC to 2 MHz (+3 dR)		
	characteristics			

Noise	10 mA p-p (max.) (using the 20-A sensor, with the 2 A f.s. range and input terminals connected with each other)	
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 Hz, 500 Hz, 5 kHz, 200 kHz ±50% (−3 dB)	
Input type	Current sensor	
Measurement terminal	Dedicated connector (ME15W)	
Input coupling	DC/GND	
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%	
Maximum input current	Depends on a sensor.	
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	Non-isolated	
Maximum sampling rate	5 MS/s	
A/D resolution	16 bits (±f.s. = ±32000 data points)	
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year	
Measurement accuracy	±0.3% f.s. + (accuracy of current sensor)	
Temperature characteristics	±0.045% f.s./°C	
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	\pm 5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)	
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	\pm 5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (using the 20-A sensor, with the 20 A f.s. range, with the filter set at 5 Hz, with a current of 2 A DC inputted)	

Model U8978 4CH Analog Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up and execution of zero-adjustment.

. . . .

.

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)	
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
Storage temperature and humidity range	−10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)	
	For −10°C or higher but lower than 40°C (14°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation)	
	For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation)	
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)	
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)	
Product warranty period	3 years	
---	---	
Measurement range	100, 200, 400 mV f.s., 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40 V f.s.	
Maximum input voltage	(Direct input) 40 V DC (In combination with Model 9665) 400 V DC	
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	 (Direct input) 30 V AC, 60 V DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) (In combination with Model 9665) 300 V AC, DC, Measurement category II (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) 	
Measurement terminals	Insulated BNC terminal	
Number of channels	4 channels	
Frequency characteristics	DC to 2 MHz, -3 dB	
Noise	500 μ V p-p (typ.), 1 mV p-p (max.) (with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other)	
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating)	
Input coupling	DC/GND	
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%	
Input capacitance	30 pF ±10 pF (at 100 kHz)	
A/D resolution	16 bits (± f.s. = ±32,000 data points)	
Maximum sampling rate	5 MS/s	
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year	
Measurement accuracy	±0.3% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)	
Temperature characteristics	±0.045% f.s./°C	
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±5% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)	
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	$\pm 5\%$ f.s. (max.) at 3 V (in the 10 V range, with the filter set at 5 Hz, with 1 V DC inputted)	
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega)$	
Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50%, 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50%, 200 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB	
Options	Model L9197 Connection Cord (CAT IV 300 V, CAT III 600 V, 1 A) Model L9198 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9217 Connection Cord (CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 0.2 A) Model L9790 Connection Cord (With the L9790-01 or 9790-03 connected: CAT III 300 V, CAT II 600 V, 1 A) (With the 9790-02 connected: CAT III 150 V, CAT II 300 V, 1 A) Model 9322 Differential Probe (With grabber clips connected: CAT II 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 1000 V) (With alligator clips connected: CAT III 600 V, CAT II 1000 V) Model P9000-01 Differential Probe (CAT III 1000 V) Model 9665 10:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V) Model 9666 100:1 Probe (CAT II 300 V)	

Model U8979 Charge Unit

1. General specifications

Operating environment	Indoors, pollution degree 2, operating altitude: up to 2000 m (6562 ft.)
Operating temperature and humidity range	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)
Storage temperature	-10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
and humidity range	For −10°C or higher but lower than 40°C (14°F or higher but lower than 104°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation)
	For 40°C or higher but lower than 45°C (104°F or higher but lower than 113°F), 60% RH or less (no condensation)
	For 45°C to 50°C (113°F to 122°F), 50% RH or less (no condensation)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D)
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)
Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Option	Model 9166 Connection Cord (for voltage measurement)

2. Specifications of input, output, and measurement

(1) Common specifications

Number of channels	2 channels
Measurement mode	Charge, pre-amplifier, voltage (selectable for each channel)
Input type	Unbalanced input (floating) In each channel, the voltage input terminal has the same-potential ground as the charge input terminal.
Common-mode rejection ratio	80 dB or more (at 50 Hz / 60 Hz, a signal source resistance of 100 $\Omega)$
Anti-aliasing filters	Cutoff frequency (fc): 20, 40, 80, 200, 400, 800, 2 k, 4 k, 8 k, 20 k, 40 k (Hz) Switchable between on and off; the instrument automatically chooses a cutoff frequency along with the sampling rate. Attenuation property: -66 dB or higher at a cutoff frequency of 1.5 fc
Maximum sampling rate	200 kS/s
A/D resolution	16 bits (± f.s. = ±25,000 data points)
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	30 V AC, 60 V DC (between each input channel and the enclosure, between any two of input channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V

(2) Voltage input

Measurement range	10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400 mV f.s., 1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40 V f.s.
Maximum input voltage	40 V DC

Frequency characteristics	DC to 50 kHz −3 dB (DC-coupled) 1 Hz to 50 kHz −3 dB (AC-coupled, lower cutoff frequency: 1 Hz ±50%)
Noise	80 μV p-p (typ.), 120 μV p-p (max.), with the highest sensitivity range and the terminals of each input connector connected with each other
Input resistance	1 MΩ ±1%
Input capacitance	200 pF or less (at 100 kHz)
Input coupling	AC/DC/GND
Input terminals	Metallic BNC terminal

(3) Charge input

Supported detector	Charge-output acceleration detector
Measurement sensitivity	0.1 pC/(m/s ²) to 10 pC/(m/s ²)
Measurement range	40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k, 100 k, 200 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.1 pC/(m/s²) to 0.25 pC/(m/s²)
	20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k, 100 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.251 pC/(m/s²) to 0.5 pC/(m/s²)
	10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.501 pC/(m/s²) to 1.0 pC/(m/s²)
	4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 1.001 pC/(m/s²) to 2.5 pC/(m/s²)
	2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 2.501 pC/(m/s²) to 5.0 pC/(m/s²)
	1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 5.001 pC/(m/s²) to 10.0 pC/(m/s²)
Frequency characteristics	1.5 Hz to 50 kHz −3 dB
Maximum input charge	±500 pC (when one of the higher six ranges is chosen) ±50,000 pC (when one of the lower six ranges is chosen)
Input coupling	AC/GND
Input terminals	Miniature connector (#10-32UNF)

(4) Input from acceleration sensor with the built-in pre-amplifier

Supported detector	Acceleration detector with built-in pre-amplifier
Measurement sensitivity	0.1 mV/(m/s ²) to 10 mV/(m/s ²)
Measurement range	40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k, 100 k, 200 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.1 mV/(m/s²) to 0.25 mV/(m/s²)
	20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k, 100 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.251 mV/(m/s²) to 0.5 mV/(m/s²)
	10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k, 40 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 0.501 mV/(m/s²) to 1.0 mV/(m/s²)
	4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k, 20 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 1.001 mV/(m/s²) to 2.5 mV/(m/s²)
	2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 10 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 2.501 mV/(m/s²) to 5.0 mV/(m/s²)
	1, 2, 4, 10, 20, 40, 100, 200, 400, 1 k, 2 k, 4 k m/s² f.s. Measurement sensitivity: 5.001 mV/(m/s²) to 10.0 mV/(m/s²)
Frequency characteristics	1 Hz to 50 kHz −3 dB

Power supply for detector	3.0 mA ±20%, 22 V ±5%
Input coupling	AC/GND
Input terminals	Metallic BNC terminal

(5) Specifications for accuracy

Accuracy guarantee conditions	Accuracy guarantee period: 1 year Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range: 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less Warm-up time: 30 minutes or more Specified after execution of zero-adjustment
Accuracy of voltage measurement	±0.5% f.s. (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Temperature characteristic of voltage measurement	±0.05% f.s./°C
Accuracy of amplitude with charge inputted	±2% f.s. (1 kHz)
Temperature characteristic with charge inputted	±0.2% f.s./°C
Accuracy of amplitude inputted from acceleration detector with built-in pre-amplifier	±2% f.s. (1 kHz)
Temperature characteristics of input from acceleration sensor with the built-in pre- amplifier	±0.2% f.s./°C
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±10% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (with the filter set at 5 Hz)
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±10% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (with the filter set at 5 Hz)

3. Specifications of functions

Low-pass filter	Off, 5 ±50% (voltage input only), 500 ±50%, 5 k ±50% (Hz) −3 dB
TEDS	IEEE1451.4 Class 1 compliant The instrument reads out sensor information to automatically configure the sensitivity setting.

Model MR8790 Waveform Generator Unit

Accuracy guarantee conditions

Specified under the following conditions: installed in a Memory HiCorder and operated at 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F) and 80% RH or less after a half-hour (at least) warm-up.

.

Product warranty period	3 years
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year
Number of output channels	4 channels (isolated between enclosure and output, and between every channel)
Self-diagnosis function	Available (with the voltage and current monitors)
Switchable between the voltage and current monitors	Resolution: 5 µA (current monitor), 10 mV (voltage monitor) Monitor accuracy: ±3.0% f.s. (f.s. = 10 V: voltage monitor, f.s. = 5 mA: current monitor)
Maximum output current	±5 mA
Allowable load resistance	2 k Ω or more
Output terminal	SMB terminal
Output configuration	Waveform output / open / short-circuit
Output relay switching time	5 ms or less
Output protection	The output current is limited to 40 mA (when the output terminals are are connected with each other)
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between each output channel and enclosure, between any two of output channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V
Withstanding voltage	350 V AC (sensitivity current: 1 mA) (between each output channel and enclosure, between any two of output channels)
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8790 is installed.
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8790 is installed.
Storage temperature and humidity range	−20°C to 50°C (−4°F to 122°F), 90% RH or less (no condensation)
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) (excluding protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 230 g (8.1 oz.)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Effect of radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±3% f.s. (max.) at 3 V/m (f.s. = 10 V)
Effect of conducted radio-frequency electromagnetic field	±1% f.s. (max.) at 3 V (f.s. = 10 V)
Options	Model L9795-01 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal - alligator clip) Model L9795-02 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal - BNC terminal)
Maximum output voltage	±10 V
Resolution	16 bits

Output frequency	Output frequency: DC, 0 Hz to 20 kHz (sine wave) Setting resolution: 1 Hz Frequency accuracy: ±0.01% of setting
Amplitude	Measurable range: 0 V p-p to 20 V p-p Setting resolution: 1 mV Amplitude accuracy: ±0.25% of setting ±2 mV p-p (1 Hz to 10 kHz), ±0.6% of setting ±2 mV p-p (more than 10 kHz to 20 kHz)
DC offset	Setting range: -10 V to 10 V (The peak value, which is the total of amplitude and DC offset, is limited to ± 10 V) Setting resolution: 1 mV, offset accuracy: ± 3 mV
DC output	Output accuracy: ±0.6 mV

. . .

Model MR8791 Pulse Generator Unit

General specifications

Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range	23°C±5°C (73°F±9°F), 80% RH or less (no condensation) (when installed in a Memory HiCorder)	
Accuracy guarantee period	1 year	
Product warranty period	3 years	
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8791 is installed.	
Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8791 is installed.	
Storage temperature and humidity range	-20°C to 50°C (-4°F to 122°F), 90% RH or less (no condensation)	
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between each output channel and enclosure) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V	
Withstanding voltage	350 V AC (sensitivity current: 1 mA) (between each output channel and enclosure, between any two of output modules)	
Dimensions	Approx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) (excluding protrusions)	
Weight	Approx. 230 g (8.1 oz.)	
Number of output channels	8 channels (isolated between each output channel and enclosure, and between any two of input channels; not isolated between any two of output channels [cross-channel GND terminal]; not isolated between output connector frame and instrument's GND terminal)	
Output mode 1	Pattern output / pulse output (8 channels are commonly switched)	
Output mode 2 Logic output:	Logic output / open-collector output (configurable for 8 channels individually) Output voltage level: 0 V to 5 V (High level: 3.8 V or more, low level: 0.8 V or less) Rated current: ±5 mA	
Open-collector output:	Absolute maximum rated voltage between collector and emitter: 50 V Overcurrent protection: 100 mA	
Output mode 3	Output / open (for self-diagnosis) (8 channels are commonly switched)	
Open-collector output specification (rising time from 10% to 90%)	5 μs (max.) (load capacity: 1000 pF, pull-up resistor: 1 k $\Omega)$	
Self-diagnosis function	Detection voltage High level: 3.4 V or more, low level: 1.6 V or less	
Relay switching time	5 ms or less (switching between logic and open-collector, between output and open [self-diagnosis])	
Standards	Safety: EN 61010 EMC: EN 61326 Class A	

Specifications of the pulse outputting

Output frequency	Setting range: 0 Hz to 20 kHz (configurable for 8 channels individually) Setting resolution: 0.1 Hz Frequency accuracy: Consistent with the time-axis accuracy of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8791 is installed.
Duty ratio	Setting range: 0.1% to 99.9%, 0, 100% (DC) Setting resolution: 0.1% Duty ratio accuracy: Consistent with the time-axis accuracy of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8791 is installed.

Minimum pulse width	1 µs

Specifications of the pattern outputting Clock frequency Range: 0 Hz to 120 kHz (common for 8 channels) Setting resolution: 10 Hz Frequency accuracy: Consistent with the time-axis accuracy of Memory HiCorder in which Model MR8791 is installed. Memory (pattern) 2,048 words (16,384 bits = 2,048 words × 8 bits/word)

Specifications of the output connector

10250-52A2PL: manufactured by 3M (SCSI-2 connector, Centronics half-pitch, 50 pins, female)

Pin	Signal name	Pin	Signal name
1	I_GND:	26	I_GND:
2	CH1	27	I_GND:
3	CH2	28	I_GND:
4	СНЗ	29	I_GND:
5	CH4	30	I_GND:
6	I_GND:	31	I_GND:
7	CH5	32	I_GND:
8	CH6	33	I_GND:
9	CH7	34	I_GND:
10	CH8	35	I_GND:
11	I_GND:	36	I_GND:
12	NC	37	I_GND:
13	NC	38	I_GND:
14	NC	39	I_GND:
15	NC	40	I_GND:
16	I_GND:	41	I_GND:
17	NC	42	I_GND:
18	NC	43	I_GND:
19	NC	44	I_GND:
20	NC	45	I_GND:
21	I_GND:	46	I_GND:
22	TEST2 (DIN03)	47	I_GND:
23	TEST3 (DIN02)	48	I_GND:
24	NC	49	I_GND:
25	NC	50	I_GND:
Frame	F GND:		

 CH1 through CH8:
 Pulse output

 I_GND:
 Isolated ground

 F_GND:
 Non-isolated ground (frame ground)

NC: Not connected

TESTn: Do not connect a test pin.

Recommended connection cable: Model KB-SHH2K manufactured by Sanwa Supply (SCSI-2 connector, Centronics half-pitch, 50 pins, male)

. .

Model U8793 Arbitrary Waveform Generator Unit

1. General specifications

Operating environment	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model U8793 is installed.
Operating temperature and humidity range	Consistent with the specifications of the Memory HiCorder in which Model U8793 is installed.
Storage temperature and humidity range	Temperature: −20°C to 50°C (−4°F to 122°F) Humidity: 80% RH or less (no condensation)
Standards	Safety: EN61010 EMC: EN61326 Class A
Dimensions	Appx. 106W × 19.8H × 196.5D mm (4.17"W × 0.78"H × 7.74"D) (excluding protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 250 g (8.8 oz.)
Product warranty period	3 years
Options	Model L9795-01 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal-mini alligator clip) Model L9795-02 Connection Cable (terminal type: SMB terminal-BNC terminal)

2. Output specifications

(1) Basic specifications (common between the function generator function and arbitrary waveform generator function)

Accuracy guarantee conditions	Accuracy guarantee period: 1 year Accuracy guarantee temperature and humidity range: 23°C ±5°C (73°F ±9°F), 80% RH or less Warm-up time: 30 minutes or more Power frequency range of Memory HiCorder in which Model U8793 is installed: 50 Hz/60 Hz ±2 Hz
Number of output channels	2 channels
Output terminals	SMB terminals
Output type	Unbalanced (floating)
Maximum rated terminal-to-ground voltage	30 V rms AC or 60 V DC (between each output channel and the enclosure, between each output channel and the external I/O terminal, between any two of output channels) Anticipated transient overvoltage: 330 V
Maximum output voltage	-10 V to 15 V
Amplitude setting range	0 V p-p to 20 V p-p (setting resolution: 1 mV)
DC offset Setting range	-10 V to 15 V (setting resolution: 1 mV)
Output impedance	1 Ω or less
Maximum output current	±10 mA (per channel)
Allowable load resistance	1.5 k Ω or more
Output type	Waveform output, open-circuit, short-circuit

(2) Function generator function specifications

Output waveforms	Sine wave, rectangular wave, pulse wave (duty cycle adjustable), triangular wave, lamp wave, DC	
Output frequency range	0 Hz to 100 kHz (setting resolution: 10 mHz)	
Output frequency accuracy	±0.015% of setting	
DC output accuracy	±0.05% of setting ±10 mV	
Temperature characteristics of DC output	(±0.005% of setting ±1 mV)/°C	
Amplitude accuracy	 ±0.5% of setting ±10 mV p-p (more than or equal to 10 mHz but less than or equal to 10 kHz) ±0.8% of setting ±10 mV p-p (more than 10 kHz but less than or equal to 50 kHz) ±1.0% of setting ±10 mV p-p (more than 50 kHz but less than or equal to 100 kHz) 	
Temperature characteristics of amplitude	(±0.05% of setting ±1 mV p-p)/°C	
DC offset accuracy	±0.5% of setting ±10 mV	
Temperature characteristics of DC offset	(±0.05% of setting ±1 mV)/°C	
Phase difference setting range	-360° to 360° (setting resolution: 0.1°)	
Jitter	Within 50 ns p-p (rectangular wave, pulse wave, triangular wave, lamp wave)	
Setting range of pulse-wave duty cycle	0.1% to 99.9% (setting resolution: 0.1 percent point) Effective for a pulse width of 500 ns or more in length	
Accuracy of pulse- wave duty cycle	±0.1% of period (more than or equal to 10 mHz but less than or equal to 5 kHz) ±0.5% of period (more than 5 kHz but less than or equal to 20 kHz) ±1.0% of period (more than 20 kHz but less than or equal to 100 kHz)	
(3) Specification of a	rbitrary waveform generator function	
Output waveforms	 Waveforms measured with the following Memory HiCorders: Model 8847, Model MR8847, Model MR8847A, Model MR8827, Model MR8740, Model MR8741, and Model MR6000 (Logic waveforms not supported) Waveforms measured with Model PW3198 Power Quality Analyzer (via Model SF8000) Waveforms saved with Model 7075 Waveform Generator (via Model SF8000) Waveforms saved as CSV files (via Model SF8000) Waveforms created with Model SF8000 Waveform Maker 	
Resolution of voltage axis	16 bits	
Waveform memory capacity	256 kW/channel × 8 blocks	
Low-pass filter	2nd-order LPF, 50 Hz to 1 MHz (1-2-5 series, 14 levels)	
D/A refresh rate	Up to 2 MHz (setting resolution: 10 mHz)	
Clock frequency accuracy	±150 ppm	
Clock-frequency jitter	Within 50 ns p-p	
Delay	-250,000 to 250,000 (settable in increments of one data point)	

Number of looping 1 to 50,000 times or infinity times

Swept waveforms	Function generator waveforms and arbitrary waveforms (except DC)	
Sweeping form	Linear	
Sweeping target parameters	Function generator waveforms: Frequency, amplitude, offset, duty cycle (for pulse wave only) (Frequency, amplitude, and offset can be swept simultaneously) Arbitrary waveforms: Clock frequency, amplitude, offset (Clock frequency, amplitude, and offset can be swept simultaneously)	
Sweeping-time setting range	10 μs to 1000 s (setting resolution: 10 μs)	

(4) Specifications of sweep function

3. Specifications of program function

Sequence length	Outputs 128 steps with pieced together.	
Step control	Individual steps can be set to output a function generator waveform, a swept waveform, or an arbitrary waveform. The number of looping times (swept waveforms) or the output length in time (function generator waveforms and arbitrary waveforms) can be set for individual steps.	
Holding setting	Can be enabled/disabled for individual steps.	
Output time setting range	10 µs to 1000 s (function generator waveforms, arbitrary waveforms)	
Setting range of the number of sweeping times	1 to 1000 times (swept waveforms)	
Setting range of the number of whole looping times	1 to 50,000 times or infinity	
Monitor function	The iteration count for the whole loop, the running step number, and the number of sweeping times can be displayed.	

4. Other specifications

Synchronization of all channels with one another	Phase settings between channels of individual modules and phase settings between modules can be configured.	
Self-diagnosis function	Output voltages can be monitored. Monitor resolution: 10 mV Accuracy of monitor: ±3.0% f.s. (f.s. = 15 V)	
Start/stop of output	Available with soft-key operation and input of signals to the instrument's external control terminal.	
External input	When a low-level signal is externally input during the use of the program function, the instrument can exit hold mode and proceed to the subsequent step. Control voltage level: 3.5 V to 5.0 V (high level), 0 V to 0.8 V (low level) Responsive pulse width: 100 µs or more (low level)	
External output	A signal is output at the time of waveform output. Output type: Open-drain output (equipped with a 5-volt voltage output, active-low) Output voltage level: 4.0 V to 5.0 V (high level), 0 V to 0.5 V (low level) Maximum switching capacity: 5 V to 30 V DC, 50 mA	

External I/O terminal	Push-button type terminal block
Waveform output indication	A red indicator goes on if waveforms are output; goes off if not.



Maintenance and Service



Touching any of the high-voltage points inside the instrument is very dangerous. Do not attempt to modify, disassemble, or repair the instrument. Doing so may cause a fire, electric shock, or injury.

Calibration

The calibration period varies depending on the state of the instrument and installation environment. We recommend that the calibration period be determined in accordance with the state of the instrument and installation environment. Please contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller to have your instrument periodically calibrated.

Backing up the data

The instrument may be initialized (returned to the factory default settings) when it is repaired or calibrated.

Before you ask for repair or calibration, it is recommended to back up (save or record) the measurement conditions and waveform data.

See "4 Saving/Loading Data and Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual.

Precautions During Shipment

Be sure to observe the following precautions:

- To avoid damage to the instrument, remove any accessories and optional equipment from the instrument. Use the original packing materials the instrument was shipped in. Damage that occurs during transportation is not covered by the warranty.
- When sending the instrument for repair, be sure to include a memo that describes the problem in detail.

Replaceable parts and operating lifetimes

The characteristics of some of the parts used in the instrument may deteriorate with extended use. To ensure the instrument can be used over the long term, it is recommended to replace these parts on a periodic basis. When replacing batteries, please contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

The service life of parts varies with the operating environment and frequency of use. Parts are not guaranteed to operate throughout the recommended replacement cycle.

Part Name	Recommended replacement cycle	Remarks/conditions
Fan motor	Approx. 5 years	
LCD (backlight) (Half-life of brightness)	Approx. 80,000 hours	At an ambient temperature of 25°C The service life varies significantly depending on the ambient environment. In particular, the service life reduces in an environment containing sulfur and halogen, and high temperature environment.
Model U8332 SSD Unit	Approx. 1,400 hours	At an ambient temperature of 25°C Total bytes written (TBW): Approx. 300 TB Data retention period: About one year (When the instrument is turned off) Data backup at regular intervals is recommended.
Model U8333 HD Unit	Approx. 20,000 hours	_
Electrolytic capacitors	Approx. 10 years	Deteriorates in approx. 10 years when the instrument is used in a severe environment (at an ambient temperature of 40° C).
Lithium battery	Approx. 10 years	The instrument contains built-in backup lithium batteries, which offer a service life of about 10 years. If the date and time deviate substantially at power-on, it is the time to replace that battery. Contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

The fuse is housed in the power unit of the instrument. If the instrument is not powered on, the fuse may be blown. Customers cannot replace the fuse or repair the instrument. Please contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

6.1 Troubleshooting

If damage is suspected, read the "Before having the instrument repaired" section before contacting your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

Before sending the instrument for repair

If the power or operating keys does not operate properly

Problem	Check item or cause	Remedy	Reference
Nothing appears on the screen even if you press the power key.	 Is the power cord connected? Is the power cord connected correctly?	Check that the power cord is connected properly.	p. 72
The instrument does not	 Is any key being held down? 	Check if the keys are stuck.	-
operate even if you press the keys.	 Is the key lock engaged? 	Disengage the key lock.	p. 37

If the display or behavior shows an abnormality

Condition	Check item or cause	Remedy	Reference
Blank screen	 Is the display in automatic power-off mode? 	Press any key and check if the screen appears.	*
The screen does not display any waveforms even if you press the START key.• Is the message "Waiting for 		When the pre-trigger is engaged, the instrument is not triggered while it is writing data in the pre- trigger memory. Recording starts when the instrument is triggered.	p. 85
	Are current sensors or connection cords connected correctly?	Check the current sensors and connection cords for disconnection.	p. 44
The displayed waveforms do not change.	 Is the measurement range suitable for the measurement target? Is the low-pass filter setting configured to be used? 	Check the settings of the input channels.	p. 83
During a measurement,		Use a faster sampling rate.	p. 81
the instrument displays waveforms with much lower frequencies than the actual.		Use [Auto range] to automatically set the measurement range.	p. 91

*: "13 Configuring the System Environment Settings" in the Instruction Manual

If the instrument cannot save any data

Condition Check item or cause		Remedy	Reference
	• Do you use Hioki's optional SD card?	Use Hioki's optional SD card.	p. 5
	 Does the storage device have sufficient free space? Has the number of files in the folder reached 5,000? 	Initialize or replace the storage device.	p. 67
The instrument cannot save any data on a storage device including an SD card.		Up to 5000 files can be saved in a folder. If you would like to create more files, adjust the quantity.	*
	 Is the storage device properly inserted? 	Properly insert the storage device.	p. 67
	Have you formatted the storage device?	Format the storage device before initial use.	p. 70

*: "4.4 Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual

If the cause cannot be revealed

Initialize the instrument. All settings are restored to the factory default. See "6.2 Initializing the Instrument" (p. 155).

6.2 Initializing the Instrument

Choose settings configured on the instrument and restore them to the factory default.



🖌 System Ċ CH Channe Sheet Trigg + -× = Func (i= Initialize 1 Initialize waveform data Memory check Touch panel check Initialize Settings Initialize all KEY check LCD check LAN check Media check 1/15/2019 16:37:52 Y Mag. Ô \sim

1 Choose an item to be restored.

Initialize waveform data	Discards the waveform data saved in the internal memory.
Initialize Settings	Restores the settings for measurement, channels, sheets, triggers, and calculation tabs.
Initialize all	Restores all the settings to the factory default. However, the following settings are not restored: • Display setting (> [System] > [Env.] > [Customize display]) • Clock setting (> [System] > [Env.] > [Date and time]) • Computer setting (> [System] > [Comm.] > [Open PC settings.])

2 Tap [OK].

6.3 Message

If any problem is found, the screen will display an error message or a warning message. It also display an information message with advice for usage.

Action that should be taken after a message

If a message remains



If an error or warning message remains, check the details and tap [Close].

If a message disappears in several seconds



Some of the warning and information messages disappear in a few seconds. Check the details while the screen is displaying the message.

To inform of a message with a beep

Select (> [System] > [Env.], and set [Beep sound] to [Alert] or [Alert+Action].

See "13 Configuring the System Environment Settings" in the Instruction Manual.

.

Error messages

The list of error messages is as follows. Check the solution.

If an error is displayed on the screen at power-on, the instrument is necessary to be repaired. Contact your authorized Hioki distributor or reseller.

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
176	Internal temperature is abnormal. Please turn the power off.	Check the operating temperature environment and the fan rotation, and then send the instrument for repair.	_
195	Fan malfunction detected. Power off immediately.	High internal temperature may damage the instrument. Immediately turn off the instrument and send the instrument for repair.	_
196	Change the input unit setup so that the total number of channels of Model 8971 does not exceed 8.	Up to four pieces of Model 8971 Current Unit can be installed in the instrument. Turn off the instrument and change the module configuration.	"2.1 Installing and Removing Modules" (p. 42)
639	Hardware error	A hardware error is detected.	
643	Hardware error	instrument and send the	-
644	Hardware error	instrument for repair.	
645	Hardware error	A hardware error is detected. Immediately turn off the instrument and remove the	
646	Hardware error	module. The version of the firmware may be outdated, which does not support the	
647	Hardware error	installed modules. Install the latest version of the firmware to update the instrument. When no	_
648	Hardware error	cause is found in the firmware version, send the instrument and modules for repair.	
649	Unit X*: ROM checksum error	A hardware error is detected. Immediately turn off the instrument, remove the corresponding module, and then send them for repair. *: The character "X" indicates the module numbers that has failed (1 through 8).	"2.1 Installing and Removing Modules" (p. 42)
651	System power supply error. Power off immediately.	A system power supply malfunction detected. Immediately turn off the instrument and send the instrument for repair.	_
652	Hardware error	A hardware error is detected. Immediately turn off the instrument and send the instrument for repair.	_

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
653	Processing could not be successfully completed.	An error occurred during an internal process of the instrument. Tap [Shutdown] to turn off the instrument and cycle the instrument. You can continue the measurement by tapping [Continue] ; however, you should turn off the instrument once.	_

...

Warning messages

The list of warning messages is as follows. Check the solution.

.

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
10	Please insert media.	Insert an SD card or a USB flash drive.	"2.7 Preparing Storage Devices (Recording Media)" (p. 67)
13	Disk full.	The instrument cannot save any files because of insufficient free space on the storage device. Delete unnecessary files to free up enough space or use a new storage device.	"2.7 Preparing Storage Devices (Recording Media)" (p. 67) "4.4 Managing Files" in the Instruction Manual
14	Cannot load this file.	The chosen file cannot be loaded.	"4.3 Loading Data" in the Instruction Manual
15	Unable to access file.	Check that the storage device is properly inserted.	"2.7 Preparing Storage Devices (Recording Media)" (p. 67)
22	No waveform data to save.	Perform another measurement or load a file.	"4.3 Loading Data" in the Instruction Manual
25	This device cannot be removed.	The instrument is accessing the device. After the SAVE key is turned off remove the device.	"1.2 Name and Function of Each Part" (p. 24)
30	Auto-ranging failed.	Check the input signals.	"3.7 Measuring Signals With the Automatic Ranging Setting" (p. 91)
31	Invalid section cursor position.	Section cursors are placed at improper positions (outside the waveform range). Check the section cursor positions.	"2.4 Scrolling Through Waveforms" in the Instruction Manual
44	No event mark.	Put an event mark.	"15.1 External Input and Output" in the Instruction Manual
45	Out of range.	_	_
60	No waveform data.	Acquire waveform data.	_
70	Voltage Sag triggering is disabled (valid time base range: 2 kS/s to 100 MS/s).	You can use the voltage sag trigger setting only when the sampling rate is set to one from 2 kS/s to 100 MS/s.	"5.6 Triggering the Instrument Using Analog Signals" in the Instruction Manual
74	Auto balance failed.	Check if the strain gauge transducer is not loaded, or if it is correctly connected.	"Strain gauge transducer" (p. 48)
78	Recording length is too long.	For waveform calculation, the recording length have to be 5,000,000 points or less. Shorten the recording length.	"3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 80)
83	No channel selected for use.	Set the [Use] buttons on one or more of the channels to [On] .	"Analog channels" in Section 1.3 in the Instruction Manual
85	Invalid search condition.	Check the search condition settings.	"6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual
112	Aborted.	_	-

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
113	Save processing was interrupted.	 Real-time saving has been canceled due to slow writing speed to the storage device. Check solutions below before measurement. Choose a slower sampling speed. Reduce the number of saving channels. Replace with a storage device that has a faster writing speed. 	"4.2 Saving Data" in the Instruction Manual
123	No data matching the search criteria has not been found.	Check the search criteria setting.	"6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual
124	No waveform, or recording length is not long enough.	Acquire waveform data. Otherwise, specify a correct recording length.	"3.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" (p. 80) "1.2 Setting Measurement Conditions" in the Instruction Manual
207	Server not connect.	There may be an error in the FTP client configuration, cable connection, or firewall configuration of a connected computer, resulting in faulty connection.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
208	Server communication error.	Communication may be unstable, or the instrument may not support the email or FTP servers running on the server. The connection may be established by enabling PASV for the FTP or changing the server security setting.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
209	LAN disconnected.	Check the network environment.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
210	LAN timed out.	Check the network environment.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
211	LAN authentication required.	Email or FTP server authentication is required. Enable the authentication.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
212	LAN authentication failed.	Login to email or FTP server failed. The user name or password may be incorrect.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
213	Authentication setup invalid.	The user name or password for email authentication has not been set.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
214	Encryption password not set.	Encryption is enabled, but a password has not been set.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
215	Invalid server address.	Check the address setting.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
216	POP3 Server not found.	Check the POP3 server address.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
217	Cannot connect to POP3 Server.	Check the POP3 server address. POP3 may not be running on the specified server.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
218	E-mail 'to' or 'from' settings invalid.	Check the recipient's and sender's addresses of the email setting.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
219	E-mail recipient error.	The server refused to send the email to the recipient. Check the recipient's address.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
221	The sent e-mail size exceeds the limit.	The email size exceeds limits. Reduce the recording length or increase the size setting.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
222	E-mail size exceeds server limits.	The sent email size exceeds the email server limit. Reduce the recording length or change the attachment contents.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
223	FTP transfer failed.	Check the network environment. The FTP server may have rejected the file. Check the FTP server setting. For example, creating a directory (DIR) or file is prohibited, or the server is full.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
224	E-mail transfer failed.	Check the network environment. The email server may have rejected the email message. Check the transmission condition of the email server. For example, the size or the number of mails reaches the limit of the server.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
225	Data send aborted.	The transmission is aborted. Incomplete data may have been transmitted via FTP or email. Check the transmitted data.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
226	Network error.	A network error occurred during communication. Check the network environment.	"14 Connecting the Instrument to Computers" in the Instruction Manual
232	File processing could not be successfully completed.	An unexpected error occurred while a file is being processed	
241	File processing error.	in the SD card or USB flash drive. Replace the storage device with another or cycle the instrument.	"2.7 Preparing Storage Devices (Recording Media)" (p. 67)
601	Zero-adjustment required.	Execute zero-adjustment.	"2.11 Executing Zero- Adjustment" (p. 75)
606	Current sensor recognized.	_	_
607	Current sensor removed.	Check the connection of the current sensors.	_
616	Search target channel has no data.	Perform another measurement or load a file.	"4.3 Loading Data" in the Instruction Manual
626	Numerical calculation function has been turned off.	Numerical calculation is not available when the envelope is in use.	"7 Numerical Calculation Function" in the Instruction Manual

No.	Message	Solution	Reference
630	Remaining clamp current that can be supplied from Z5021 Current Clamp's power supply terminal is A [A].	When Model 8971 Current Unit or U8977 3CH Current Unit is installed, the instrument automatically recognizes connected current sensors to total their current consumption and displays the current available capacity. Choose current sensors to be connected depending on the current capacity displayed.	"2.3 Supplying Power to Current Sensors" (p. 61)
631	Total clamp current that can be supplied from Z5021 Current Clamp's power supply terminal is 4.8 [A].	The instrument does not recognize any current sensors connected because neither Model 8971 Current Unit or U8977 3CH Current Unit is installed. Choose current sensors to be connected so that the total current consumption does not exceed 4.8 A.	"2.3 Supplying Power to Current Sensors" (p. 61)
634	Digital filter calculation function has been turned off.	The real-time waveform and	
635	Real-time waveform calculation function has been turned off.	simultaneously be used.	_
640	Number of search results exceeded 1000. Search has been canceled.	The instrument can display up to 1000 search results.	"6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual
641	Insufficient data to perform search.	Check the scope of search.	"6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual
642	Unable to capture a stable fundamental wave.	Check the setting for the fundamental wave.	"6 Search Function" in the Instruction Manual
650	Cannot set numerical value. Check the setting of upper and lower limits.	_	_

6.4 Self-check

Executing the self-check function checks the instrument for malfunctions. The self-check consists of the following checks:

> [System] > [Initialize]



Memory check

This function checks the storage memory, backup memory (SRAM memory), and calculation memory (DSP memory).

IMPORTANT

- Save waveform data in a storage device before performing the memory check. Any waveform data will be deleted after the memory check.
- Do not turn off the instrument during the memory check.

1 Tap [Memory check].

2 Tap [Execute].

The memory check starts.

To cancel the check:

Pressing the **STOP** key interrupts the item being checked. Pressing the operation keys other than the **STOP** key is ignored. The results are displayed once the memory check has been complete.

PASS	The instrument has passed the check.
FAIL	The instrument has failed the check. Send it for repair.
Cancel	One of the items was interrupted.

Touch panel check

This check tests the touch panel for proper operation.

1 Tap [Touch panel check].

The sides to be checked go white.

2 Place your finger on a mark on the edge of a side and trace the side to the other mark on the side.

.

When the mark changes $[\checkmark]$, release your finger.

The screen displays the test conclusion after all of the marks have changed to $[\checkmark]$.

PASS	The touch panel had passed the check.
FAIL	The touch panel has failed the check. Send instrument for repair.

.

Key check

This check tests the keys and rotary knobs for proper operation.

- **1** Tap [KEY check].
- **2** Press each operation key once or several times. The corresponding key is highlighted.
- **3** Turn the rotary knob clockwise and counterclockwise one or more times each. Operating all of the keys completes the check.

To cancel the check:

Tapping [Close] redisplays the previous screen.

LCD check

This check tests the display for proper operation.

1 Tap [LCD check].

The screen becomes uniformly red.

2 Tap the screen or press any key to check the display state.

Every operation changes the screen in the following order, eventually redisplay the original screen. Red, green, blue, black, and white.

.

.

LAN check

This check tests the LAN cable for malfunction such as disconnection.

	Area Star			Trigger Calculation	System	Func	
	Env.				Initialize	e	ion
	Initialize			Self-Test			Trace cursor
		Initialize wave	LAN check			k	Horizontal
2	_Sumv		Address		1		Section curse
2 -	20mV		192.108.1.1			CCK	
3 —	10mV	Initializ	Start Discript 102.1	160.0.1 with 22 butes of data.		_	Gauge
4 —			eplay from 1	192.168.0.1 bytes=32 time=1ms 192.168.0.1 bytes=32 time <1m	TTL=128 s TTI =128		
			Replay from 1 Replay from 1	192.168.0.1 bytes=32 time <1m 192.168.0.1 bytes=32 time <1m	s TTL=128 s TTL=128		Channel
	<u>-</u> 10mV		Ping statistics Pack	s for 192.168.0.1 kets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Los	t = 0 (0% loss)		adjustment
	-20mV		Aproximate re Mini	ound trip time in milli-seconds: imum = 0ms, Maximum = 1ms,	Average = 0ms		Auto range
_				_			
5 —				•	Close		
	<u>-40mV</u>						
	0s						
		2.5µ5	pps	сц <i>е</i> у	props		

- **1** Tap [LAN check].
- **2** Enter an IP address used for connecting to LAN in the [Address] box.
- **3** Tap [Start].
- **4** Check the transmission/reception result on the screen.
- **5** Tap [Close].

Media check

This check tests the storage devices for malfunction.



- **1** Tap [Media check].
- **2** Tap the [Media] box and choose a storage device from the list. The screen displays the information of the chosen storage device.
- **3** Tap [Read/Write check]. The read/write check starts.
- **4** Check the transmission/reception result on the screen.
- **5** Tap [Close].

System configuration check

You can check the functions and devices installed in the instrument in a list.

> [System] > [System information]



No.	ltem	Description	
1	System configuration	You can check the system configuration, software version, and board version of the instrument.	
2	Module configuration	You can check the model number, name, resolution, sampling rate, and firmware version number of each module (unit) installed in the instrument.	

6.5 Cleaning the Instrument

To clean the instrument and modules, wipe it gently with a soft cloth moistened with water or mild detergent. Wipe the LCD gently with a soft, dry cloth.

IMPORTANT

Never use solvents such as benzene, alcohol, acetone, ether, ketone, thinners or gasoline. Doing so could deform and discolor the instrument.



Clean the vents periodically to avoid blockage. When the vents get clogged, the instrument's internal cooling effect is hampered, and this can lead to damage to the instrument. 6

6.6 Disposing of the Instrument (Removing the lithium battery)

When disposing of this instrument, remove the lithium battery and dispose of the battery and instrument in accordance with local regulations. The instrument contains the lithium battery for memory backup.



To avoid an electric shock, turn off the instrument and disconnect any connection cords from the instrument before removing the lithium battery.



Do not short-circuit, recharge, disassemble or dispose of them in fire. The battery may explode if mistreated.

Keep batteries away from children to prevent accidental swallowing.

CALIFORNIA, USA ONLY Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply. See <u>https://dtsc.ca.gov/perchlorate/</u>

Removing the lithium battery

Required tools: Flat-head screwdriver (No.2), Torx screwdriver (T10), hex wrench (2.5), and nippers (one each)

1 Turn off the instrument and remove any cords and storage media.

2 Remove rear and left panels.

Pushing the left panel downward enables easy removal from the body.

3 Remove right panel.

Pushing the right panel downward enables easy removal from the body.

- **4** Remove the handle.
- **5** Remove the cover of the media box.
- 6 Remove the upper panel.
- 7 Use nippers to remove the lithium battery from the board.Pull the lithium battery up from the circuit board, and cut the positive and negative leads with the nippers.



Tools used

- C : Phillips-head screwdriver (No.2)
- O: Torx screwdriver (T10)
- : Hex wrench (2.5)

6.7 Open-source software

This instrument includes software to which GNU General Public License and other licenses are applied.

You have the right to obtain, modify, and redistribute the source code of the software under there license.

For details, visit the following website:

https://www.hioki.com/en/support/oss/

Hioki would prefer you not to direct any inquiries on the content of the source code.

Index

When the reference pages of an index entry include "Instruction Manual," please also see the Index pages of the Instruction Manual.

Α

Acceleration sensor	55
Aliasing	81
Analog channel	82
Automatic ranging	91
Automatic saving	88

В

Beep	156
Blank panel	. 13
BMP	. 90
Built-in drive	. 68

С

Calibration			77
Carrying case			. 5
Channel number			43
Clock			74
Comment		39,	83
Computer		65,	97
Connection cord	12,	44,	45
Current sensor		50,	61

D

Date and time	
Display setting	Instruction Manual
Disposal	
Lithium battery	168

E

Email transmission	Instruction Manual
Error	157
External control terminal	63
External sampling	62
External trigger	64
EXT.SMPL	19, 62
EXT.TRIG	19, 64

F

File management	Instruction Manual
File screen	Instruction Manual
File size	Instruction Manual
Format	
FTP transfer	Instruction Manual
Functional earth terminal	72

Н

Help function	37
	57

IN1	19, 64
IN2	19, 64
Initializing the instrument	155
Input channel	82

κ

Key check	164
Key lock	. 37

L

LAN	65
LCD check	164
Level trigger	85
Lithium battery	168
Logic probe	18, 57
Low-pass filter	
L.P.F	84

Μ

Magnification/demagnification ratio.	32
Maximum input voltage	11
Maximum rated voltage to earth	11
Measurement range	83
Measurement target	44
Media box	
How to open	71
Memory check	163
Model 9665 10:1 Probe	46
Model 9666 100:1 Probe	46
Model U8332 SSD Unit	68, 117
Model U8333 HD Unit	68, 118
Model Z5021 Probe Power Unit	61, 117
Module	5, 42
Ratings of modules	11
Module-specific setting	Instruction Manual
Mouse	38

Ν

Number of points	80
Numerical calculation	Instruction Manual

0

Option	5
OUT1	19, 64
OUT2	19, 64

P

Power key	73
Probe compensation signal output	46
Probe ratio	84

Q

Quick-access menu	36
Quick saving	88

R

Replaceable parts and	operating lifetimes	152

S

Sampling rate SAVE key Save type	
Saving data Automatic saving Quick saving Screenshot Selective saving	
Scaling Scrolling through waveforms SD memory card	Instruction Manual 96
Search	Instruction Manual 88 163
Sheet setting Shortcut key SMB cable	Instruction Manual Instruction Manual Instruction Manual
START key STOP key Storage device System protection	

Т

Thermocouple	47
Touch keyboard	39
Rotary knob	32
Touch panel	31
Trace cursor	93
Trigger	85
TRIG.OUT 19,	64

U

USB flash	drive	68
JOD liash	unve	08

W

Warm-up	72
Warning 1	59
Waveform	59
Waveform viewer	97

Z

Zero-adjustment	75
Zoom in	96
Zoom out	96

Warranty Certificate

Model	Serial number	Warranty period Three (3) years from date of purchase (/)
Customer name:		

Customer address:

Important

- Please retain this warranty certificate. Duplicates cannot be reissued.
- Complete the certificate with the model number, serial number, and date of purchase, along with your name and address. The personal information you provide on this form will only be used to provide repair service and information about Hioki products and services.

This document certifies that the product has been inspected and verified to conform to Hioki's standards. Please contact the place of purchase in the event of a malfunction and provide this document, in which case Hioki will repair or replace the product subject to the warranty terms described below.

Warranty terms

- The product is guaranteed to operate properly during the warranty period (three [3] years from the date of purchase). If the date of purchase is unknown, the warranty period is defined as three (3) years from the date (month and year) of manufacture (as indicated by the first four digits of the serial number in YYMM format).
- 2. If the product came with an AC adapter, the adapter is warrantied for one (1) year from the date of purchase.
- 3. The accuracy of measured values and other data generated by the product is guaranteed as described in the product specifications.
- 4. In the event that the product or AC adapter malfunctions during its respective warranty period due to a defect of workmanship or materials, Hioki will repair or replace the product or AC adapter free of charge.
- 5. The following malfunctions and issues are not covered by the warranty and as such are not subject to free repair or replacement:
 - -1. Malfunctions or damage of consumables, parts with a defined service life, etc.
 - -2. Malfunctions or damage of connectors, cables, etc.
 - -3. Malfunctions or damage caused by shipment, dropping, relocation, etc., after purchase of the product
 - -4. Malfunctions or damage caused by inappropriate handling that violates information found in the instruction manual or on precautionary labeling on the product itself
 - -5. Malfunctions or damage caused by a failure to perform maintenance or inspections as required by law or recommended in the instruction manual
 - -6. Malfunctions or damage caused by fire, storms or flooding, earthquakes, lightning, power anomalies (involving voltage, frequency, etc.), war or unrest, contamination with radiation, or other acts of God
 - -7. Damage that is limited to the product's appearance (cosmetic blemishes, deformation of enclosure shape, fading of color, etc.)
 - -8. Other malfunctions or damage for which Hioki is not responsible
- 6. The warranty will be considered invalidated in the following circumstances, in which case Hioki will be unable to perform service such as repair or calibration:
 - -1. If the product has been repaired or modified by a company, entity, or individual other than Hioki
 - -2. If the product has been embedded in another piece of equipment for use in a special application (aerospace, nuclear power, medical use, vehicle control, etc.) without Hioki's having received prior notice
- 7. If you experience a loss caused by use of the product and Hioki determines that it is responsible for the underlying issue, Hioki will provide compensation in an amount not to exceed the purchase price, with the following exceptions:
 - -1. Secondary damage arising from damage to a measured device or component that was caused by use of the product
 - -2. Damage arising from measurement results provided by the product
 - -3. Damage to a device other than the product that was sustained when connecting the device to the product (including via network connections)
- 8. Hioki reserves the right to decline to perform repair, calibration, or other service for products for which a certain amount of time has passed since their manufacture, products whose parts have been discontinued, and products that cannot be repaired due to unforeseen circumstances.

HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION

http://www.hioki.com

HIOKI



www.hioki.com/ **HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION** 81 Koizumi, Ueda, Nagano 386-1192 Japan



contact

All regional information

2402 EN

Printed in Japan

Edited and published by HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION •Contents subject to change without notice.

This document contains copyrighted content.
It is prohibited to copy, reproduce, or modify the content of this document without permission.
Company names, product names, etc. mentioned in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

 Europe only

 •EU declaration of conformity can be downloaded from our website.

 •Contact in Europe:
 HIOKI EUROPE GmbH Helfmann-Park 2, 65760 Eschborn, Germany

hioki@hioki.eu